Valparaiso University is not under the control or patronage of any fraternal order or religious denomination. It is not privately owned but is chartered under the laws of the State of Indiana and operated not for profit by a board of trustees as an educational institution for the general public.
Valparaiso University Bulletin

ARCHIVES
VALPARAISO UNIVERSITY

Catalog
of
Valparaiso University

FIFTY-SECOND YEAR
1924-25

Published by The University
Valparaiso, Indiana
1924
1924
FALL QUARTER

September 29 and 30, Monday and Tuesday. Registration for Fall Quarter, Arrearage Examinations. Entrance Examinations.
October 1, Wednesday. Instruction begins.
October 6, Monday. Founder's Day.
November 27, Thursday. Thanksgiving Day: a holiday.
December 18, Thursday. Fall Quarter ends.

1924-25
WINTER QUARTER

December 29 and 30, Monday and Tuesday. Registration for Winter Quarter.
December 31, Wednesday. Instruction begins.
March 16-19 Monday-Thursday. Examinations.
March 19, Thursday. Winter Quarter ends.

1925
SPRING QUARTER

March 23 and 24, Monday and Tuesday. Registration for Spring Quarter.
March 25, Wednesday. Instruction begins.
June 7, Sunday. Baccalaureate Address.
June 8-11, Monday-Thursday. Examinations.
June 12, Friday. FIFTY-SECOND ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT. Spring Quarter ends.

1925
SUMMER QUARTER

(Ten weeks, including Saturdays. Full twelve weeks' credit given.)
June 15 and 16, Monday and Tuesday. Registration for Summer Quarter.
June 17, Wednesday. Instruction begins.
July 4, Saturday. Independence day: a holiday.
August 17-20, Monday-Thursday. Examinations.
August 20, Thursday. Summer Quarter ends.
## CONTENTS

**SECTION I. OFFICERS, FACULTY, GENERAL INFORMATION**

The Board of Trustees ........................................ 4
Officers of Administration .................................. 5
Faculty .......................................................... 6
Historical Sketch of Valparaiso University .............. 11
Equipment ...................................................... 13
Location ......................................................... 14
The Quarter System ........................................... 15
Requirements for Admission .................................. 16
Care of Students .............................................. 22
Student Activities ............................................ 23
Regulations, Studies and Grades ......................... 25
Degrees .......................................................... 28
Certificates and Diplomas .................................. 27
Expenses ........................................................ 27

**SECTION II. SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

The College of Arts and Sciences .......................... 31
General College Departments .................................. 33
Department of Fine Art ...................................... 75
Department of Home Economics .............................. 80
The Teachers' College ......................................... 86
Regular High School Teachers' Licenses ................... 88
Special High School Teachers' License .................... 93
Elementary School Teachers' Licenses ..................... 93
The School of Music and Dramatic Art ..................... 101
Theory of Music ................................................ 104
Piano .............................................................. 105
Voice .............................................................. 106
Violin .............................................................. 107
Band Instruments .............................................. 108
Public School Music ........................................... 108
Dramatic Art ..................................................... 110
The Law School .................................................. 115
The Engineering School ...................................... 127
Civil Engineering ............................................... 128
Mechanical and Electrical Engineering .................... 131
The Commercial School ....................................... 137
The School of Pharmacy ...................................... 152
The Pre-Medical School ...................................... 172

**SECTION III. PREPARATION SCHOOLS**

The University High School ................................ 179
The University Elementary School ......................... 188
The University Technical Schools ......................... 190
THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS

President: John M. Stinson
Vice-President: Maurice R. Lowenstine
Secretary: Gerald H. Stoner
Treasurer: A. A. Williams

MEMBERS

F. William Alpen, Valparaiso, Indiana
George F. Beach, Valparaiso, Indiana
Marcus Bernstein, Chicago, Illinois
William Bohleber, New York, N. Y.
Milo J. Bowman, Valparaiso, Indiana
Horace M. Evans, Valparaiso, Indiana
Charles E. Foster, Valparaiso, Indiana
William Wade Hinshaw, New York, N. Y.
Charles L. Jeffrey, Valparaiso, Indiana
Marion L. Lewis, New York, N. Y.
Maurice R. Lowenstine, Valparaiso, Indiana
Leonard Maxwell, Valparaiso, Indiana
M. A. Rolfe, Chicago, Illinois
John M. Stinson, Hammond, Indiana
Gerald H. Stoner, Valparaiso, Indiana
A. A. Williams, Valparaiso, Indiana
William T. Wilson, Chicago, Illinois
Albert Wise, Valparaiso, Indiana

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Messrs. Stinson, Stoner, Evans, Williams, Foster, Jeffrey and Lowenstine.
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION
OF THE UNIVERSITY

Horace Martin Evans, B.S., M.D., President
Milo Jesse Bowman, A.B., A.M., LL.B., LL.D., Vice President
Catharine Corboy, Office Manager
Mervyn G. Humphrey, B.C.S., C.P.A., Registrar
Elizabeth Patten, A.B., Dean of Women
Helen Kull, Librarian

OF THE SCHOOLS

Alpheus Americus Williams, B.S., A.M., Sc.D., Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
George Wallace Neet, Ph.D., Dean of the School of Education
T. Francis Hughes, Mus. B., Mus. M., Dean of the School of Music
Milo Jesse Bowman, A.B., A.M., LL.B., LL.D., Dean of the Law School
Henry Townsend Fisher, C.E., Dean of the Engineering School
Hugh Cornelius Muldoon, B.S., Ph. G., Dean of the School of Pharmacy
Mervyn G. Humphrey, B.C.S., C.P.A., Dean of the Commercial School
Mason Locke Weems, B.S., A.M., Dean of the Pre-Medical School

——

UNIVERSITY COUNCIL

The President, Chairman

Alpheus Americus Williams
Calvin Snyder Hoover
Benjamin Franklin Williams
George Wallace Neet
William Franklin Ellis
Milo Jesse Bowman
Edmund Walter Chaffee

Henry Townsend Fisher
Mervyn G. Humphrey
Edgerton William Agar
Hugh Cornelius Muldoon
Mason Locke Weems
T. Francis Hughes
FACULTY

Horace Martin Evans, B.S., M.D., President of the University
Oliver Perry Kinsey, A.M., President Emeritus
Milo Jesse Bowman, A.B., A.M., LL.B., LL.D., Vice President of the University and Dean of the Law School

Edgerton William Agar, B.S., LL.B., J. D., Professor of Business Law
Jennie Bowden Agar (Mrs.) M. O., Mus. B., Professor of Dramatic Art and Head of the Department of Dramatic Art
Edna Winifred Agar, M.O., B.F.A., Professor of Dramatic Art
Edward Andrew Anderson, B.S., A.M., LL.B., Professor of Pedagogy (Summer Quarter)
Mantie E. Baldwin, A.M., Professor of Literature and Rhetoric Emeritus
Russel R. Battershell, B.S., Assistant Professor of Chemistry
Cora Benham (Mrs.) Pd.B., Assistant Professor of English
Faye Bennett, Ph.B., M.A. (Ed.), Professor of Primary Methods
Virgil Edwin Berry, LL.B., Professor of Law
Florence Wilson Birkholz (Mrs.), Mus. G., Assistant Professor of Latin

Edmund Walter Chaffee, Mus. D., Sterns Conservatory, Berlin, Professor of Piano and Theory of Music
Cyrus L. Cox, Ph. G., Ph. C., B. S. (Chem.), Professor of Pharmacy and Advanced Analytical Chemistry
Ober D. Crouse, B.S., Assistant Professor of Physics
William Daly, A. B., LL.B., Professor of Law
Emmie De Neler, A. B., Assistant Professor of Primary Methods
Charles H. De Witt, M.S., M.D., Professor of Bacteriology
Ethel M. Dole, B.S., M.A., Professor of Home Economics and Head of the Department of Home Economics
William M. Dorney, B.S., Assistant Professor of Mathematics
George R. Douglas, Ph. B., M. D., Professor of Therapeutics and Toxicology
William H. Dowdell, LL.B., Judge of the Moot Court
Edward James Dubois, Ph.B., A.B., Assistant Professor of Salesmanship (Summer Quarter)
M. C. Hutchinson-Eastman (Mrs.), M.O., A.M., Teacher's Diploma, School of Expression (Curry), Boston, Professor of Public Speaking

William Franklin Ellis, A. M., Professor of Pedagogy

Raymond Nelson Fager, C.E., Professor of Engineering

Henry Townsend Fisher, C.E., Professor of Engineering and Dean of the Engineering School

J. Fors, A.M., Professor of Spanish

J. Bernard Hershman, B.S., Professor of Physics

Calvin Snyder Hoover, A.M., Professor of History

Inez Francisco Hughes, Mus. B., Professor of Voice

T. Francis Hughes, Mus. B., Mus. M., Professor of Voice and Dean of the School of Music

Mervyn G. Humphrey, B.C.S., C.P.A., Professor of Accounting and Dean of the Commercial School

James Purvis Kerr, A.B., Professor of Business Administration and Assistant Dean of the Commercial School

Adam Lesinsky, B. Mus., Professor of Cornet

Joseph Melvin Lien, A.B., Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Tillie Lunbeck (Mrs.), Professor of Fine Art

Jessie Dunlap McGuire (Mrs.), B.S., Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Hugh Cornelius Muldoon, B.S., Ph.G., Professor of Chemistry and Dean of the School of Pharmacy

George Wallace Neet, Ph. D., Professor of Pedagogy and Dean of the School of Education

Elizabeth Patten, A.B., Professor of English

Alexander H. Reading, Lecturer on Questioned Documents

Elizabeth Rechenberg, A.B., Assistant Professor of German and Botany

Helen M. Smith, B.S. (H.E.), Professor of Home Economics

Flora Sanderson, Professor in Fine Art

George Charles Schicks, Jr., Ph.C., Professor of Materia Medica and Histology

Catherine Serviss, A.B., Professor of French

Samuel Erwin Shideeler, A.M., Professor of Pedagogy (Summer Quarter)
EDGAR P. SMITH, A. B. (Ed.), Assistant Professor of History
MABEL SPOONER-SCHULDT (Mrs.), Mus.M., Professor of Piano
GEORGE STEINHAUS, Professor of Violin
MASON LOCKE WEEMS, B.S., A.M., Professor of Botany and Physiology
and Dean of the Pre-Medical School
BLANCHE E. WELCH, B.C.S., Professor of Accounting and Finance
ALPHEUS AMERICUS WILLIAMS, B. S., A. M., Sc. D., Professor of
Mathematics and Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN WILLIAMS, A.M., Professor of English and Head
of the Department of English
NETTIE DOWDELL WILLIAMS (Mrs.), A. B., Assistant Professor of
Mathematics and Principal of the University High School
ROSS WINSHIP, M.E., Professor of Mechanical Engineering
MEYERS E. ZIMMERMAN, A.B., M.Acc., Professor of Phonography
and Head of the Department of Phonography and Typewriting.

HOMER JESSEE (I. S. N. S.), Critic Teacher, High School
C. O. PAULEY (I. S. N. S.), Critic Teacher, High School
RALPH SCHENK (I. S. N. S.), Critic Teacher, High School
EDITH WEEMS, B.S., Critic Teacher, Home Economics
HAZEL SOWER (I. S. N. S.), Critic Teacher, Seventh and Eighth Grades
ANNIE KENNY, A. B., Critic Teacher, Fifth and Sixth Grades
NAOMI TURNER, (I. S. N. S.), Critic Teacher, Third and Fourth
Grades
NETTIE STORM, A.B., Critic Teacher, First Grade
JOSEPH B. BROWN, B. S., Critic Teacher, Industrial Arts

WILLIAM DURNALL, Instructor in Sanitary Engineering
FRANK RAYMOND MARTIN, Instructor in Electric Shop
JAMES GREENWOOD, Instructor in Mechanical Drawing
MOSES W. UBAN, A. B., Instructor in Machine Shop

ZYGMONT J. CHLEBOWSKI, Assistant in Pharmacy
ARMIN H. GAETKE, Assistant in Pharmacy
HARRIEN GREENBERG, Assistant in Organic Chemistry
LEON HALL, Assistant in Inorganic Chemistry
Office Staff

THADDEUS A. KROLICKI, Assistant in Inorganic Chemistry
WILLIAM D. MACKAY, Assistant in Organic Chemistry
THORNE F. RANDOLPH, Assistant in Inorganic Chemistry
DOROTHY COE, Assistant in Typewriting
MYRTLE CLAUSSEN, Assistant in Typewriting
LOUISE EWING, Assistant in Shorthand
LORETTA LEWIS, Assistant in Typewriting

OFFICE STAFF

BONNIE E. WEBB, Secretary to the President
ALTA E. WILSON, Business Secretary
ALBERT SCRIBNER, Office Assistant
EVELYN LUCE, Office Assistant
THOMAS DICKEY, Office Assistant
MARJORY KRASH, Office Assistant
LILLIAN SAYERS, Secretary of the School of Music
IDA HALL (MRS.) Stenographer
R. C. MILES, Stenographer
CECILIA TRAHAN, Stenographer
WILLIAM BULLOCK, Superintendent of Buildings
DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

I. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES:
   General College Departments:
   Courses leading to the degree A. B. or B. S.
   Department of Home Economics:
   Courses leading to the degree B. S. (H.E.)
   Department of Fine Art:
   Courses leading to the degree B. F. A.

II. TEACHERS' COLLEGE:
    Courses leading to degrees A.B. (Ed.) and B.S. (Ed.)
    Accredited courses for Indiana teachers

III. SCHOOL OF MUSIC AND DRAMATIC ART:
     Courses in Music leading to the degree Mus. B. or certificates
     Course in Dramatic Art leading to certificates

IV. LAW SCHOOL:
    Courses leading to the degree LL.B.

V. ENGINEERING SCHOOL:
   Civil Engineering:
   Courses leading to the degree B.S. (C.E.)
   Electrical and Mechanical Engineering:
   Courses covering the first two years

VI. SCHOOL OF PHARMACY:
    Courses leading to the degree Ph.G., Ph.C., or B.S. (Phar.)

VII. COMMERCIAL SCHOOL:
     Courses leading to the degree B.S. (Com.)
     Courses leading to certificates

VIII. PRE-MEDICAL SCHOOL:
      Courses preparatory to Medicine
      Courses preparatory to Denistry

IX. PREPARATION SCHOOLS:
    University High School:
    Courses leading to a Commissioned High School diploma
    University Elementary School:
    Courses in common branches for mature students

X. TECHNICAL SCHOOLS:
   Courses in electric motor repair, electric housewiring, machinist trades, plumbing and heating, and woodworking

10
HISTORICAL SKETCH OF VALPARAISO UNIVERSITY

VALPARAISO UNIVERSITY was founded September 16, 1873, by Henry Baker Brown, who was President of the institution until his death, September 16, 1917.

President Brown was born October 6, 1847, at Mount Vernon, Ohio. At the age of fifteen he began to teach. From his small salary he saved sufficient to continue his education. After a course at Ohio Wesleyan University, Delaware, Ohio, he entered the National Normal University, at Lebanon, Ohio, where he graduated.

Early in his teaching experience the realization came to President Brown that many young people are prevented from attending institutions of higher learning by the great expense and in many instances the impractical courses of study. It became his purpose to establish a school in which work, not wealth, would be the standard and every person would have an opportunity to obtain a thorough and practical education at the least possible expense. To the fulfillment of this resolve he gave his energy, his means, his talent, and his life.

There was a school building at Valparaiso which had been occupied until 1870 by a Methodist College. Mr. Brown came to Valparaiso in 1873, made arrangements to purchase this property, and in September he opened, in what has since been known to generations of students as "The Old College Building," the Northern Indiana Normal School with three instructors and thirty-five students.

The Northern Indiana Normal School soon began to express the purpose of its founder. Students gathered in increasing number from near and distant states and from foreign countries, and President Brown called about him an able and devoted corps of instructors. The names of W. A. Yohn, Miss Mantie Baldwin (who is still living), M. E. Bogarte, Miss Lillian Chamberlain (Mrs. Bogarte), H. N. Carver, and other teachers of this period are held in grateful recollection by hundreds of men and women who sat under their instruction.
The duties of management were many and the work heavy, but President Brown carried the burden alone until 1881, when Oliver Perry Kinsey joined him and assumed the duties of Vice-President. Mr. Kinsey's learning and zeal for teaching, his practical sagacity, his indefatigable industry, his devotion to the ideals of the founder, are ineradicable factors in the upbuilding of the institution. Together, these two remarkable men, friends and associates in the work of human betterment, made the school one of the largest institutions of learning in the United States. The influence of the men and of the institution which they built has radiated to every state and to every country. More than one hundred twenty-five thousand men and women in all parts of the world have derived some of the elements of their success from the educational opportunity given them at Valparaiso.

Even in its earlier period the institution outgrew the limits of a normal school. Departments of music and fine art existed from the first. Commercial, collegiate, civil engineering, and law departments were soon added. In 1892 the School of Pharmacy was established. In 1900 the name of the institution was changed to Valparaiso College, and after the addition of other departments the institution was incorporated in 1907 as Valparaiso University. In 1920 the University with all its property was transferred to a self-perpetuating board of trustees as a gift to the cause of education. The institution is not operated for profit, but in trust for the people.

For half a century the characteristic principles of the institution have been those laid down by Henry Baker Brown at its beginning,—hard work, low cost to the student, complete democracy, and the combination of cultural education with definite preparation for a vocation. The present management and the entire faculty are united in the support of these principles and the desire to perpetuate them. In this way the University will remain an enduring monument to the men who made it and an instrument of service to humanity.
GENERAL INFORMATION

ORGANIZATION

The University comprises the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Education, the School of Music and Dramatic Art, the Law School, the Engineering School, the Commercial School, the School of Pharmacy, the Pre-Medical School, the University High School, the University Elementary School, and technical schools for the teaching of trades.*

EQUIPMENT

The University has fifteen buildings,—an auditorium seating two thousand persons and having offices and lecture rooms on the lower floor, seven school buildings, five dormitories, a three-story and basement building occupied by the bookstore and press, and a gymnasium ninety feet by one hundred twenty feet in dimensions. It operates two large dining halls. The athletic field occupies fifteen acres.

The University Library contains 30,000 bound volumes, selected with particular care to accompany the various courses of instruction, and about 10,000 pamphlets. It includes two special collections known as the Carver Collection, which is the gift of the late Harrison N. Carver, Professor of Classical Languages, and the Theological Collection. It has also well organized sections in the Spanish, French, German, Polish, Jewish, and Lithuanian languages. Most of the important magazines and periodicals in English, and twenty-two foreign language newspapers are received. The library is classified by the Dewey decimal classification system. The Schools of Law, Engineering, and Pharmacy have separate libraries, maintained in their respective buildings.

For scientific and technical work there are fifteen laboratories, which are well equipped for their particular work and are capable of accommodating twelve hundred students daily.

*A separate bulletin has been issued, showing the trade school courses offered.
LOCATION

The University is located at Valparaiso, Indiana, forty-four miles southeast of Chicago. The city is on the main lines of three railways, the Pennsylvania, the Grand Trunk, and the Nickel Plate, making it easily accessible from all points.

Valparaiso is an attractive city of 9,000 population, exclusive of students. Situated on one of the highest points in northwestern Indiana, the city repeatedly has been reported in vital statistics as having the lowest death-rate among Indiana cities. It has paved streets, cement walks, sewerage system, gas and electric light, interurban line, and a water supply declared officially to be among the best in the State. There are three beautiful public school buildings, two large parochial schools, and eight modern church buildings with seating capacities of from 400 to 1,500.

Valparaiso is surrounded by a rich and beautiful farming country, adjacent to the greatest industrial region in the middle West. A chain of small lakes lies close at hand. Lake Michigan and the world-famous Sand Dunes are a few miles farther to the north, and the historic Kankakee forms the southern boundary of the county. Chicago, Gary, Hammond, Indiana Harbor, South Bend, and other great industrial and commercial centers are within an hour's ride. Opportunities for employment in Valparaiso or in near-by cities, at such times as the student is not in residence, are usually abundant. Many students earn sufficient during the Summer to pay a great part of their expenses for a year. Inspection trips to the great industries of the Calumet region in Indiana, and to Chicago and Detroit, form a part of the work in the technical courses of instruction; and the practical experience that is an indispensable feature in many lines is readily obtainable. As a place of study the seat of the University thus combines all the advantages of a small and relatively inexpensive city with many of those of a metropolis.
The year in the University is divided into four quarters, which are designated as the Fall, Winter, Spring, and Summer Quarters. For the school year 1923-24, the four Quarters are as follows:

FALL QUARTER, September 30, 1924, to December 18, 1924.
WINTER QUARTER, December 30, 1924, to March 19, 1925.
SPRING QUARTER, March 24, 1925, to June 12, 1925.
SUMMER QUARTER, June 16, 1925, to August 20, 1925.

The University is in session during forty-six weeks of every year. An interval of two school days occurs between quarters. There are few holidays and no vacations in any quarter. Time spent in the University is therefore a period of almost uninterrupted study,—broadly speaking, a day's instruction for every day in residence.

Any three quarters (36 weeks) count as a school year, making it possible to complete a four-year college curriculum (12 quarters) in three calendar years without reducing the time spent in actual residence. Many of the courses of instruction are given during two quarters yearly; others are repeated every quarter. Students may thus enter at the beginning of any quarter without serious inconvenience. Though there is considerable advantage in continuing in residence during at least three consecutive quarters, this is not strictly necessary. A student may leave school for a quarter or more, or a year, then return and take up his studies virtually where he left off. A student may also complete a full year's work in most departments by taking three successive summer quarters. This feature of the quarter system is of particular advantage to teachers and other persons who desire to take a year of collegiate or professional training without relinquishing their positions.

In the Schools of Law and Pharmacy, beginning students may enter only at the opening of the school year in the Fall.
ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

GENERAL STATEMENT

The University admits both men and women to all departments of instruction. It has no facilities for the accommodation of students less than sixteen years old or colored students.

An applicant for admission as a candidate for a degree must, as a general requirement in all divisions of the University, produce evidence by certificate or by examination that he has completed at least fifteen units of high school work. This requirement is ordinarily satisfied by graduation from an approved four-year high school.* In the Law School the applicant must also be at least eighteen years old.

A unit is a course of study in a secondary school (high school or academy) comprising at least 120 sixty-minute hours of prepared work, or the equivalent (e.g., 160 forty-five minute class periods, or 180 forty-minute periods). Two hours of laboratory work are regarded as the equivalent of one hour of prepared work. Four units constitute a year’s work.

The required 15 units are divided into prescribed and elective subjects as follows:

GROUP A. PRESCRIBED

English, 3 units.
Algebra, 1 unit.
Plane Geometry, 1 unit.
Science, 1 unit in one science.

Total, 6 units.

*The University High School affords opportunities for students to make good any deficiencies in their preliminary education. Students may enter at the beginning of any quarter, take high school subjects in company with students older than in most high schools, and upon making up their deficiencies may enter college classes at the beginning of the next quarter without loss of time. The University Elementary School offers similar advantages to students who are deficient in common school subjects.
The remainder of the fifteen units must be made up from the following two groups of subjects:

**GROUP B**

- English (fourth year) - - 1
- Latin - - - - 2, 3 or 4
- Greek - - - - 1, 2 or 3
- German - - - - 2, 3 or 4
- French - - - - 2, 3 or 4
- Spanish - - - - 2, 3 or 4
- Italian - - - - 2 or 3
- History - - - - 1 or 2
- Civics - - - - 1
- Economics - - - - 1
- Commercial Geography - - - 1
- Business Law - - - - ½
- Arithmetic (after Algebra) - ½
- Algebra (advanced) - - ½
- Solid and Spherical Geometry ½
- Trigonometry - - - - ½
- General Science - - - - 1
- Physiology - - - - ½
- General Biology - - - - 1
- Botany - - - - ½ or 1
- Zoology - - - - ½ or 1
- Chemistry - - - - 1
- Physics - - - - 1
- Geology - - - - ½
- Astronomy - - - - ½
- Drawing, freehand and mechanical - - - - 1

**GROUP C**

Commercial and vocational subjects, Art, and Music, not more than a total of 4 units.

**SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

**THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.**—Group A, 2 units of Foreign Language in one language, and 1 unit of History are prescribed. Total prescribed, 9 units. The remaining 6 units may be chosen from Groups B and C.

**THE TEACHERS' COLLEGE.**—Graduation from a commissioned four-year high school or the equivalency.

**THE COMMERCIAL SCHOOL.**—Same as the Teachers' College. Completion of a four-year high school course comprising not less than 15 units.

**THE LAW SCHOOL.**—Group A and 1 unit of History are prescribed. Total prescribed, 7 units. The remaining 8 units may be chosen from Groups B and C.

**THE ENGINEERING SCHOOL.**—Group A, ½ unit of Algebra (advanced), and ½ unit of Solid Geometry. Total prescribed, 7 units. The remaining 8 units may be chosen from Groups B and C.
THE PRE-MEDICAL SCHOOL.—Group A and 2 units of Foreign Language. Total prescribed, 8 units. The remaining 7 units may be selected from Groups B and C.

OTHER DIVISIONS.—In all the other colleges and schools of the University that admit on a high school preparation, only the subjects of Group A are prescribed. The remaining 9 units may be selected from Groups B and C.

METHODS OF ADMISSION

Applicants may be admitted by certificate, by examination, or by a combination of the two.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE

Graduates from approved high schools and academies may be admitted without examination upon their school records, provided they have completed at least fifteen units as stated above.

An applicant for admission by certificate should request the superintendent or principal of his school to send directly to the Registrar of the University, a certificate showing in detail: (1) the date of applicant’s birth as it appears in the school record; (2) the years during which the applicant attended the school; (3) the subjects taken by him; (4) the number of weeks given to each subject; (5) the number of recitations and laboratory exercises per week in each subject; (6) the length in minutes of each recitation and laboratory exercise; (7) the grade made by the applicant in each subject; (8) whether or no the applicant was graduated. For the convenience of applicants, the University supplies blank forms for such statements, which may be obtained upon request. The use of these forms is desirable, but certificates on other forms are accepted.

Applicants will greatly facilitate the routine of entrance by having certificates mailed to the Registrar of the University
Admission of Students

four weeks or more in advance of the quarter in which they expect to enter.

Certificates will not be accepted to the extent of fifteen units for non-graduates, except upon the special recommendation of the superintendent or principal.

ADMISSION BY EXAMINATION

Regular entrance examinations are held at the beginning of the Fall Quarter and at the end of the Winter and Spring Quarters, for admission in the ensuing quarter.

High School credit examinations are conducted by the Indiana State Board of Education, as follows: first year subjects, in January and June; second year, March and July; third year, April and August; fourth year, May and October. Pupils who have studied high school subjects in non-accredited high schools, teachers and others who are deficient in their high school training are eligible to take these examinations. Credits are given by the Board in all subjects in which the applicant makes a passing grade, and when an applicant has received 32 credits (16 units) an equivalent high school diploma is issued to him. These credits and diplomas will be accepted for entrance by the University in lieu of its entrance examinations.

ADMISSION BY CERTIFICATE AND EXAMINATION

Students who present by certificate less than fifteen units from an approved school or less than the required units in the prescribed subjects may complete the requirements for admission by examination. Indiana high school credit examinations are accepted for this purpose.

STUDENTS LACKING IN PRESCRIBED UNITS

An applicant who presents fifteen units for admission but who lacks any of the subjects prescribed by the school or college to which he seeks admission must complete such subjects in the University within the first four quarters of residence after entering. In case of failure to comply with this
regulation sufficient college courses are counted back to meet the admission requirements and are not counted toward a degree. The College of Arts and Sciences offers introductory courses in Latin, German, French, Spanish, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Botany, Zoology and Physiology for the benefit of high school graduates who do not present prescribed subjects for admission. In most of the schools, these courses count toward a degree. In the Law School and the Engineering School prescribed subjects not presented for admission must be taken as extra work and do not count toward the degree.

ADMISSION AS CONDITIONED STUDENTS

Applicants who present fewer than fifteen units but not fewer than fourteen units, by certificate or by examination, may be registered as conditioned students and may make good their deficiencies by taking the introductory courses offered in the College of Arts and Sciences or courses offered in the University High School, with the privilege of filling out their study program each quarter with college courses. Students who enter under this regulation must remove their conditions in this manner within the first three quarters of residence after entering; otherwise, college courses so taken will be counted back in sufficient amount to satisfy the requirements for admission and will not be credited toward a degree.

This regulation does not apply to the Law School or to the School of Pharmacy in which conditioned students are not admitted.

Students who present fewer than fourteen units may enter the University High School and upon making good their deficiencies may enter college classes without loss of time between the completion of their high school work and the beginning of their college work.
Admission of Students

ADMISSION WITH ADVANCED STANDING

Students transferring from other institutions to any school of the University are given credit for the satisfactory completion of work similar to that of the school to which they ask admission. A student applying for admission with advanced standing under this regulation must present an official certificate from the institution in which he has done his work showing: (1) the admission requirements satisfied by him in entering such institution; (2) a complete transcript of his college record, comprising the courses pursued, the number of weeks and the hours per week given to each course, his grades of scholarship, and the duration of his attendance; (3) the fact of his honorable dismissal.

Students admitted with advanced standing must attend the University at least one year (three quarters) and must complete satisfactorily at least one year's work in order to receive a degree.

STUDENTS NOT CANDIDATES FOR A DEGREE

Persons who are not candidates for a degree may be admitted as special students to any of the courses of instruction given in the University, provided that they satisfy the appropriate faculty of their fitness to pursue the particular courses which they elect. The several faculties have the right to deprive any such student of his privileges if he abuse or fail to use them. Regular students who have failed may not remain as special students except by vote of the appropriate faculty and the approval of the President.

The University aims, under this regulation, to encourage the attendance of mature and earnest students (ordinarily not less than twenty-one years of age) who for lack of time or money cannot bring up the deficiencies in their preliminary education by pursuing high school work, but who have the desire and the ability to improve themselves by advanced study along special lines.
Students may change from special to regular standing only upon the recommendation of the faculty and the approval of the President. When such change is made, a sufficient number of the courses first taken in the University will be applied to the satisfaction of entrance requirements and cannot be counted toward a degree.

Several schools of the University offer special short curricula not leading to a degree, but for completion of which certificates are granted. Some of these may be taken by competent students who have not completed high school. They are described on later pages of this catalog.

**CARE OF STUDENTS**

**BOARD AND LODGING**

The University furnishes rooming and boarding accommodations for a large proportion of the students. There are in addition about twenty dormitories and many boarding places conducted by individuals, several restaurants in the University section of the city and numerous private house-holders who supply board and rooms to students. The University has a list of approved boarding and rooming places, and reserves the right to provide rules under which its students shall board or room in dormitories, chapter houses, and with private families. Men and women who are students of the University do not room in the same house unless they are relatives of the family.

Each of the University rooming halls for men is in charge of a secretary, appointed by the University, who looks after the comfort and interest of the men. Similar provision is made in the larger halls conducted by individuals.

**PROVISION FOR WOMEN**

Each of the University halls occupied by women is in charge of an experienced matron whose sole duty is the care of the tenants.
The Dean of Women gives attention to the needs of women students and advises with them concerning their welfare. No woman is permitted to take rooms not approved by the Dean. All social functions attended by women, or by men and women, are under her supervision.

MEDICAL ATTENTION

Cases of sickness among the students are given immediate and careful attention. If necessary the student is taken to the hospital, or a nurse is provided, at a moderate expense to the student. For the care of contagious diseases an isolation hospital is maintained by the University. Parents and guardians are promptly notified of serious cases. No fear need be entertained that a student will be neglected or that his sickness will be kept secret.

RELIGIOUS INFLUENCES

The pastors and members of the eight churches of Valparaiso take a personal interest in the students, welcome their attendance, and endeavor to make them feel at home at all services.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

GOVERNMENT

Matters pertaining to government and discipline are under the supervision of the President and Faculty. Regulations concerning the conduct of students are not elaborate. The University authorities rely in a large measure upon the good sense of the students. Students are expected to pursue their work diligently, to attend classes regularly, and to conduct themselves as self-respecting men and women. Those who fall seriously below this standard after admonition are eliminated from attendance.
STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

In addition to a number of national and local fraternities and sororities, there are numerous social, literary, and scientific organizations. Among these are the Bethany Society, the Catholic Society, the Menorah Society, the Southern Society, the Lithuanian Society, the Student Congress, the Acacia Club, the Commercial Society, the Pharmaceutical Association, the Engineering Society, the Physics Club, the Spanish-American Society, and the Turco-Tatar Association.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

"The Torch" is a weekly college newspaper published by the students. Besides being a live and interesting purveyor of college news, it affords students who are interested in newspaper work practical experience in newspaper writing.

"The Record" is an annual publication, written, illustrated and arranged by students elected from the Senior classes of the different schools, and contains a record of the principal events of the University year.

ENTERTAINMENTS

A large number of entertainments, lectures, addresses, plays, concerts, oratorios, etc., are given every year by students, members of the faculty, and men and women of eminence from all parts of the world.

ATHLETICS

The University has departmental and varsity teams in football, basketball, baseball and track. Brown Field comprises fifteen acres and contains a football field, baseball diamond, and tennis courts. The gymnasium offers excellent facilities for basketball and other student events.

REGULATIONS, STUDIES AND GRADES

COURSES OF STUDY

Most of the courses of instruction are completed in one quarter, the larger subjects being divided for convenience
into two or more courses. A few courses continue throughout two quarters. These are designated as two-term courses, and credit for the work done during the first quarter is deferred until the course is completed and the examination passed in a later quarter.

STUDIES IN OTHER SCHOOLS

Students registered in one school may, with the consent of their Dean, take a limited amount of work in any other school if, in the judgment of the professor in charge, they are prepared for such work.

THE UNIT OF WORK AND OF CREDIT

The unit of work and of credit is the *term-hour*—one hour of classroom work requiring two hours of preparation each week for one quarter (twelve weeks). Three laboratory hours, if not requiring outside preparation (otherwise two laboratory hours), are counted as equivalent to one term-hour. The number of hours required for graduation and the number which a student may carry each quarter are prescribed in the regulations of each school.

EXAMINATIONS AND GRADES

Written examinations in each course are held regularly at the end of the quarter in which the course is completed. Examinations, classroom and laboratory work, and attendance are taken into consideration in the evaluation of credits. The quality of a student’s work is indicated by letters as follows: A, signifying excellent scholarship, a mark of special distinction; B, good scholarship, a mark of commendation; C, fair scholarship; D, passable scholarship; E, conditioned; F, failed. Permission obtained to withdraw from a class or to change registration is marked W. A student allowed to withdraw because of unsatisfactory work is marked Wf, withdrawn for failure. Unauthorized withdrawals are marked F.
A two-quarter course in which the grade is withheld until the second quarter is marked "deferred." Satisfactory work some part of which is unfinished is marked "incomplete."

A student who is conditioned in a course must make up the work by special examination within the first four quarters of residence thereafter, or the record will be changed to F.

A failure can be made good only by repeating the work in class and passing the regular examination. A student who has received conditions or who has failed in more than one-third of the work of a year may take only such work with the next higher class as the faculty may deem advisable.

**DEGREES**

The following degrees are conferred by the University:

In the College of Arts and Sciences, the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, A. B., Bachelor of Science, B. S., Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, B. S. (H. E.), and Bachelor of Fine Art, B. F. A.

In the School of Education, the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Education, A. B. (Ed.).

In the School of Music, the degrees of Graduate in Music Mus. G., and Bachelor of Music, Mus. B.

In the Law School, the degree of Bachelor of Laws, LL. B.

In the Engineering School the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, B. S. (C. E.). Recipients of this degree may, upon the fulfillment of prescribed conditions after graduation, receive the further degree of Civil Engineer, C. E.

In the Commercial School, the degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce, B. S. (Com.).

In the School of Pharmacy, the degrees of Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.), Pharmaceutical Chemist (Ph. C.), and Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy, B. S. (Phar.)
CERTIFICATES

Certificates are given upon the completion of prescribed courses of study in Education, Fine Art, Music, Dramatic Art, Commerce, and in Pre-Medical subjects.

DIPLOMAS

A commissioned high school diploma is granted in the University High School.

EXPENSES

Especial attention is called to the fact that the total cost of tuition, board, furnished room, heat, light, student newspaper, library facilities, and admission to athletic contests is between $10 and $11 per week. In the great majority of institutions the cost of board and room alone is considerably more than this amount. A student's entire expenses for a school year of 36 weeks does not ordinarily exceed $500 or $600.

FEES

Matriculation Fee.—A fee of $5, payable but once, is required of every student entering the University for the first time. As evidence of membership in the University, the student is given a matriculation card. This card should be shown upon payment of tuition fees for subsequent quarters.

Tuition Fee.—The fee for tuition in all schools of the University except in Music is $50 per quarter (12 weeks), payable at the beginning of the quarter. Payment of this fee entitles the student to tuition, the use of the libraries, a subscription to the university student newspaper, and admission to all intercollegiate athletic contests. In case of withdrawal the fee is not refunded but is good for attendance at any later time.

Laboratory Fees.—In most laboratory courses students pay a laboratory fee. The fee for each course is stated in
connection with the description of the course in this volume, subject to change without notice. These fees pay for all gas, water, chemicals and the use of apparatus. A charge is made in some courses for filters, towels, vials, etc., which become the individual property of the student. A breakage deposit is required in certain courses, which is returned to the student at the end of the course less individual breakage. A charge of fifty cents is made for each laboratory desk key. This is refunded when the key is returned.

Private Lessons.—Private lessons in Music, in Dramatic Art, and in Public Speaking cost $2 per lesson when taken from a professor, and $1.50 per lesson when taken from an assistant professor.

Extra Work Fee.—The fee for each term-hour of work elected in excess of the normal amount is $3. In the High School the fee is $8 for each course in excess of five courses.

Special Examination Fee.—The fee for each special examination is $5.

Graduation Fee.—The general graduation fee, including diploma, is $10.

ROOMS, BOARD, AND GENERAL EXPENSE

Rooms.—Room rent for women in the University rooming halls is at rates of from $25 to $30 for twelve weeks; for men from $18 to $30 for twelve weeks. A few rooms for men are available at $15. For the Summer Quarter (10 weeks) the cost is about one-sixth less. A charge of $2.25 to $2.75 a week is made when rooms are rented by the week. At the lower rates two students have a single room with closet or wardrobe; at the higher rates, two students have a suite of rooms, consisting of a study room and bedroom with closet or wardrobe. The newer halls have hot and cold water in the rooms, and all the halls have bath rooms, steam heat, and electric light. All rooms, whether single or in suite, are furnished with study-table, chairs, bureau, mirror, bookcase, bed,
mattress, pillows, pillow cases, sheets and blankets. In the larger halls there are laundries where students may do their own laundering at negligible expense.

During the Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters, an additional charge of $5 per quarter is made for heat.

In addition to the halls maintained by the University there are near the University a number of rooming halls conducted by individuals in which the accommodations and the rates are similar to those of the University halls. Numerous householders supply rooms to students at like rates.

Board.—Board for twelve weeks, paid in advance, costs $54—a rate of $4.50 per week. For the Summer Quarter (10 weeks) the cost is one-sixth less. When paid by the week the price is $5 per week. Private boarding halls give good board at similar rates. The cost of board at restaurants is somewhat higher.

General Expenses.—Matters of personal expenditure vary with the means and habits of the individual. Except for books, these need not be more than at home.

The average expenditure of a student, for all purposes, during a year of 36 weeks is between $500 and $600.

The University authorities have given years of thought and well directed effort to the problem of reducing the cost to the student. Low rates have been made not by sacrificing the quality of instruction or the reasonable comforts of life, but by applying business principles to the cost of living. The large attendance, wholesale buying, a location near favorable markets, and an expert knowledge of the markets have made it possible to reduce cost without diminishing quality. Accommodations are equal to those ordinarily costing much more. Buildings have been planned for service and comfort and not display. Social life is relatively simple and individual extravagance is not encouraged. Lectures and entertainments of a high grade are provided free or at a nominal expense.
Athletics are encouraged but are not predominant. The tuition fee has been made the lowest possible.

EMPLOYMENT.—There are many opportunities for employment in the University, in business establishments, and in private homes. After the first quarter of residence students who desire employment usually experience little difficulty in finding positions whereby they may defray from one-fourth to one-half of their living expenses.

REMITTANCES.—Payments should be made in money or by draft, postal money order, or express money order. It is requested that students and parents do not use personal checks, as there is always delay and usually expense in collection. Students are advised to bring enough money to pay their expenses for at least one quarter.

ROUTINE OF MATRICULATION AND REGISTRATION

Upon reaching Valparaiso students should come directly to the General Office of the University, which is located temporarily in Music Hall. Here all necessary information will be supplied respecting registration, classes, rooms, and board. Students are advised not to contract for rooms before consulting the General Office. Trunk checks should be retained until rooms have been selected.
THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

GENERAL INFORMATION

SCOPE AND AIMS

The College of Arts and Sciences offers courses of instruction in the following subjects: Astronomy, Botany, Chemistry, Drawing, Economics, Education, English, French, Geology, German, Government, History, Household Arts and Sciences, Hygiene, Latin, Mathematics, Painting, Philosophy, Physiology, Psychology, Public Speaking, Sociology, Spanish, Zoology.

These courses of instruction, from which selection may be made suitable to individual needs, are designed particularly (1) to afford a liberal and cultural education in the arts and sciences, and (2) to provide a broad foundation for training in technical and professional studies.

ADMISSION

The work of the College presupposes the completion of a high school training or its equivalent. An applicant for admission must present, by certificate or by examination, at least fifteen high school units. The particulars of this requirement and of the manner of admission are given in the first section of this catalog.

Students from other colleges may be admitted with advanced standing under the regulation stated in the first section.

THE QUARTER SYSTEM

The College is in session during four quarters each year. A quarter is a term of instruction twelve weeks in length. Any three quarters constitute a school year (thirty-six weeks). Students may enter at the beginning of any quar-
A four year program may be completed in three years of four quarters each or four years of three quarters each. The former plan is recommended for mature students to whom the saving of time is an object.

THE UNIT OF CREDIT

In estimating credits the unit for measuring the amount of work done is the term-hour, or hour. An hour is one 58-minute period (net) of prepared class work each week for one quarter. Three hours of laboratory work (if self-contained, otherwise two hours of laboratory work) are equivalent to one term-hour.

AMOUNT OF WORK

Full work for a quarter amounts to fifteen or sixteen hours. A student of exceptional preparation and application whose previous record is not lower than an average of B may be permitted to take a maximum of eighteen hours upon obtaining the written consent of the Dean of the College and payment of the extra work fee of $2 for each credit hour in excess of sixteen. Credit for extra work is not given unless permission to take such work has properly been obtained and the grade of the student in the work of the quarter in which the extra work is taken is not lower than an average of B.

ORGANIZATION

The College is organized for purposes of instruction in two divisions. Division I comprises the general college departments, which offer the liberal training of a standard college leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. Division II includes the Departments of Fine Art and Home Economics, the work of which is more specialized and leads to special degree or certificates.
DEPARTMENTS OF INSTRUCTION

DIVISION I

A. FOREIGN LANGUAGES
   1. Latin
   2. German
   3. French
   4. Spanish

B. ENGLISH
   1. Composition
   2. Public Speaking
   3. Old and Middle English
   4. Literature

C. HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
   1. History
   2. Political Science
   3. Economics
   4. Sociology

D. PSYCHOLOGY, ETHICS AND EDUCATION
   1. Psychology
   2. Ethics
   3. Education

E. MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
   1. Mathematics
   2. Astronomy
   3. Physics
   4. Chemistry

F. BIOLOGICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES
   1. Botany
   2. Zoology
   3. Physiology
   4. Geology

G. PHYSICAL EDUCATION
   1. Gymnasium
   2. Athletics

DIVISION II

H. FINE ART

J. HOME ECONOMICS
### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Laboratory Science</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*(From Groups A, B, C, D)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major subject</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor subject</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL FOR THE A. B. DEGREE 180**

---

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE YEARS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Laboratory Science</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*(From Groups A, B, C, E, F)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR AND SENIOR YEARS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major subject</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor subject</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL FOR THE B.S. DEGREE 180**

---

### REGULATIONS

**FRESHMAN AND SOPHOMORE WORK**

Students should arrange their Freshman and Sophomore work with the approval of the Dean so as to prepare logically.

*The groups referred to are those which appear in the table of Departments on the preceding page.*
for the major and minor work of their Junior and Senior years. Nine hours in English must be completed in the Freshman year. Other required courses should be taken systematically and in the order prescribed by the head of the department. Elementary courses in two foreign languages cannot be taken in the same quarter, and less than one year in any language will not count on a degree. Not more than two languages, or more than two sciences, can be taken in the Freshman and Sophomore years. An excess of one or two hours in a subject, made necessary by the sequence of courses, may be applied on a major or a minor in that subject or counted as restricted electives.

Restricted electives must be chosen from the groups indicated in the outline. Free electives may be taken in any department of the College or in the Schools of Education, Law, or Commerce upon the approval of the Dean.

JUNIOR AND SENIOR WORK

MAJOR SUBJECT

Each student before the end of his Sophomore year must elect courses from some one general subject to be known as his Major, which must comprise at least thirty-six hours. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Arts will elect English, History, or Education; candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science, Mathematics, Physics, or Chemistry. A major may be changed only with the consent of the graduating committee and the heads of the departments concerned. Elementary courses or those open to Freshmen may not be counted as part of a major.

MINOR SUBJECT

A Minor is equal to one-half a major (eighteen hours), and must be a different subject from the major but should be a related subject. The election of a minor must be made at the time of choosing the major.
FREE ELECTIVES

Great freedom is given in the choice of free electives. They may be taken in the Schools of Education, Law, or Commerce, as well as in the College of Arts and Sciences. The only limitations are that at least one hundred twenty hours be taken outside the major department, that not more than eighteen hours be elected in any one department in Arts and Sciences, or more than fifteen hours in any one other school of the University.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

No student is advanced if he has any arrears prior to the year in which he ranks; nor is he ranked as Sophomore if deficient more than eighteen hours of Freshman work, nor as Junior if deficient more than twelve hours of Sophomore work, nor as Senior if deficient more than six hours of Junior work.

No student will be considered a candidate for graduation if he has any deficiency at the beginning of the third quarter of his Senior year.

SPECIAL CURRICULA

A logical extension of the group system permits students to combine collegiate and professional training and in some instances to obtain two degrees with a saving of one year in time.

Students who have completed nine quarters (135 hours) of work in the College of Arts and Sciences may transfer their registration to the Law School and will receive the degree A. B. upon completing the first year in the Law School and the degree LL. B. upon completing two additional years.

The Departments of Fine Art and Home Economics, while contributing to the work of the general college departments, offer definite curricula leading to special degrees or certificates.
REQUIREMENTS FOR A.B. DEGREE AND STATE LICENSE

Students desiring to teach in the state of Indiana should choose all the subjects listed in group A as professional credits, and all the subjects listed in any two other groups as academic credits. The two latter groups thus chosen constitute the "two majors" required by the State of Indiana, and are so considered by the University. In choosing the remainder of the 180 hours required for the A. B. degree students should consult the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. After the student has received his A. B. degree he will be given by the State of Indiana a regular first-grade high school teacher's license to teach the subjects in the groups chosen. The Indiana State Board of Education has authorized Valparaiso University to offer the following groups which may count toward the A. B. degree:

### A. PROFESSIONAL

(a) Psychology and Its Applications—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory to Psychology</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Psychology of Knowing</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) Secondary Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory to Psychology</td>
<td>E35</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(c) Tests and Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory to Psychology</td>
<td>E38</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(d) Principles of Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory to Psychology</td>
<td>E32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(e) Practice Teaching

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Introductory to Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. ENGLISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Cat. No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. English Grammar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Freshman English II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Freshman English III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Introduction to the Study of Literature</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. History of American Literature</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. American Poetry</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. History of English Literature I</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. History of English Literature II</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Shakespeare</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Carlyle and Ruskin</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Wordsworth and Tennyson</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Public Address I</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Public Address II</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Professional Academic Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Cat. No.</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Professional Academic American Literature</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C. MATHEMATICS**

| 1. Solid Geometry | 1b | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 2. College Algebra I | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| 3. Plane Trigonometry | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 4. College Algebra II | 7 | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| 5. Spherical Trigonometry | 4 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| 6. Analytical Geometry I | 5 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| 7. Analytical Geometry II | 6 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| 8. Professional Academic Geometry | 11 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 9. Differential Calculus I | 21 | 2 | 3 | 5 |
| 10. Differential Calculus II | 22 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 11. Integral Calculus I | 23 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| 12. Professional Academic Algebra | 10 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| 13. Advanced Commercial Arithmetic | 8 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| 14. Professional Academic Arithmetic | 12 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

**D. SCIENCE**

| 1. General Botany I | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 2. General Botany II | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| 3. General Zoology | 1 | 1 | 3 | 5 |
| 4. Inorganic Chemistry I | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| 5. Inorganic Chemistry II | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 6. Inorganic Chemistry III | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| 7. General Physics I | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| 8. General Physics II | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| 9. General Physics III | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 10. Laboratory Methods in High School Physics | 16 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 11. Professional Academic Physics | 15 | 3 | 1 | 3 |
| 12. Organic Chemistry I | 4 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| 13. Organic Chemistry II | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 14. Physical Geography I | 4 | 1 | 3 |
| 15. Economic Geography | 62 | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| 16. Advanced Physiology I | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| 17. Advanced Physiology II | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| 18. Professional Academic Zoology and Botany | 10 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| 19. Professional Academic Chemistry | 10 | 4 | 3 | 3 |

**E. SOCIAL SCIENCES**

| 1. English History I | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| 2. English History II | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
A course of instruction is ordinarily completed in one quarter, and the examination is held at the end of the quarter, the larger subjects being divided into two or more courses. The hours at which courses are given are published in a printed schedule of recitations at the beginning of each quarter. The University reserves the right to withdraw any course for which there is an insufficient number of applicants.

LATIN

Courses 1 to 8 may be applied to the removal of conditions and to the satisfaction of units in Foreign Language prescribed for admission by any school or college of the University. For Freshman and Sophomore students they may count toward a degree, if similar or more advanced work has not been presented for admission.

1. Elementary Latin.—A beginning course intended for students who enter college without Latin. In addition to the usual work
in syntax, vocabulary and elementary prose composition, emphasis is placed on the Latin element in English and the light which the usages of Latin syntax throw upon constructions in English. At the end of this course the student should be prepared to read Caesar and to write simple Latin sentences. Place's Beginning Latin. Two-term course: credit not given until the whole course is completed. Fall Quarter (5 hours) and Winter Quarter (5 hours). Credit, ten hours.

2. Caesar I.—Book I of Caesar's Commentaries. Review of paradigms, systematic study of syntax, and writing of Latin. Open to students who have presented one unit in Latin for admission or taken Latin 1. The Commentaries and Bennett's Latin Prose Composition. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Five hours.

3. Caesar II.—Books II, III, IV. Study of syntax and writing of Latin continued. Open to students who have had Latin 2 or the equivalent. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Five hours.

In Latin 2 and 3 attention is given to the historical significance of the Commentaries and to the results of Caesar's conquest upon modern civilization. The events of the late war have made Caesar particularly interesting.

4, 5. Cicero I, II.—Pro Lege Manliana, In Catilinam I, II, III, and Pro Archia.—Syntax reviewed; special stress laid upon Cicero's rhetoric. Good English is required in the translations and the hope is expressed that Cicero's vigorous style may have a good effect upon that of his students. Open to students who have presented two units in Latin for admission.

Course 4. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Five hours.

Course 5. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Five hours.

6, 7. Virgil I, II.—The Aeneid, Books I-II, III-VI.—Scansion; drill in the reading of Latin poetry; rapid reading of Latin; metrical reading of Latin poetry. Attention is given to the stories of classical mythology and their influence in English literature. Open to students who have presented three units in Latin for admission.

Course 6. Spring Quarter. Five hours.

Course 7. Summer Quarter. Five hours.

8. Latin Prose Composition.—This course offers a drill in the writing of comparatively easy Latin and is recommended to students who need a review of forms and syntax before beginning to teach Latin or before entering college courses in the following year. Summer Quarters. Three hours.
9. Teaching of High School Latin.—This course treats of the methods of teaching High School Latin, the text-books, the aims of the study, supplementary and illustrative materials, etc., lectures, recitations, reports and papers. Summer Quarter. Two hours.

Courses 8 and 9 form a good training course for prospective teachers of Latin.

11. Livy.—Book I. This course, with courses 12 and 13 offers Freshmen a drill in translation of comparatively easy prose and poetry. Syntax is not neglected, nor the literary quality of the work read. Fall Quarter. Five hours.

Note.—One hour a week in Latin Prose Composition is a part of courses 11, 12, and 13. Bradley-Arnold, Latin Prose Composition.

12. Cicero, De Senectute; and Terence, Phormio.—This course introduces the student not only to Roman philosophical thought, but to his first view of Roman wit and humor. The essay on Old Age is treated as real literature and comparisons made with modern literature on the same subject. Besides reading the play of Terence the class is given a short history of the drama in Rome, and some attention is paid to the metrical structure of the play. Winter Quarter. Five hours.

13. Catullus and Martial.—Selections from both of these poets are read and the metrical structure of the poems is studied. Spring Quarter. Five hours.

15. Ovid: Metamorphoses.—Selections from the best of the famous stories. This is an easy translation course, especially suitable for summer reading. Summer Quarter. Three hours.

16. Virgil: Bucolics and Georgics.—This course and courses 17 and 18 form a Sophomore reading course, designed to give a rather extensive knowledge of the two greatest poets of the Augustan age. The poetry is not only translated but scanned and read metrically. Written translations and papers are required from time to time throughout the year. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

17. Horace: Odes and Epodes (selections).—The best of the Odes and Epodes are read; Horace's philosophy of life, the characteristics of the Augustan period, Roman private and public life as pictured in the odes are discussed. Attention is paid to the metrical structure and to the reading of Latin lyric poetry. Winter Quarter. Three hours.
18. Horace: Satires and Epistles.—This is really a continuation of course 17 with the same purposes and methods. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

GERMAN

Courses 1, 2, and 3 give college credit for students who have not presented similar work for admission. They may also be taken to make up units in prescribed Foreign Language, with college credit; or to satisfy entrance conditions, without college credit. Courses will be given each quarter as required.

1. Elementary German.—Easy reading; elementary rules of grammar, drill in conversation. Five hours.

2. Elementary German (continued).—Short stories; drill in conversation; grammar study; easy folk songs are memorized and sung. Five hours.

3. Easy Classics.—Short stories, such as Immensee. Composition based on the text. Five hours.

4. Elementary Composition.—Stress is placed upon German idioms and upon expressions that vary from the English in meaning. Five hours.

5. Schiller.—Wilhelm Tell and a study of Schiller's life. Three hours.

6. Advanced Grammar.—The more difficult constructions, the modals, and the subjunctive mode. Two hours.

7. Goethe.—Hermann und Dorothea and a study of the life of Goethe. Three hours.

8. Conversation.—Discussions on topics of daily life. Two hours.

10. Scientific German.—This course is designed for students of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, etc., and will enable them to read intelligently German magazines and works on scientific subjects. Five hours.

11. Sudermann.—Frau Sorge and essays on the text. Three hours.

12. Wildenbruch.—Das edle Blut and other prose writings. Two hours.

13. German Lyrics and Ballads.—Selections from Goethe, Schiller, Heine, and others, some of which are to be memorized. Two hours.

15. Lessing.—Minna von Barnhelm. *Two hours.*


17. History of Germany.—An outline up to the Great War. *Five hours.*

18. History of the German Literature.—From its beginning to the eighteenth century. *Three hours.*

19. History of the German Literature (continued).—From the eighteenth century to the present time. *Three hours.*

20. Goethe.—Faust, Part I. *Five hours.*

**FRENCH**

Courses 1, 2, and 3 may be taken as college subjects by students who have not presented similar work for admission; or to make up prescribed units in Foreign Language, with College credit; or to satisfy entrance conditions, without college credit.


4. Intermediate French (continued).—A reading course. Daily oral and written exercises based on reading; dictations; weekly written themes; class and collateral reading from *La Belle France, Le Plus Jolis Contes de Fées, Petits Contes de France.* Prerequisite: French 2. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

5. Intermediate French (continued.)—Study of grammar and pronunciation continued; daily classroom conversation and written exercises, themes on original topics. Prerequisite: French 3. Fraser
and Squair, French Grammar, through irregular verbs. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

6. Advanced French.—A rapid reading course. Daily written and oral exercises; class and collateral reading from the texts; Aldrich and Foster, a French Reader; Halévy, L’Abbé Constantin; La Brete, Mon Oncle et mon Curé. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Two hours.

7. Advanced French.—A rapid reading course. Daily oral exercises, weekly written themes and résumés based on reading from the following texts: Three French Comedies, Ginn & Co.; Labiche et Martin, La Voyage de M. Perichon; Scribe et Legouve, Bataille de Dames. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Three hours.

8. French Composition.—Work based on François’ French Composition (lessons 1-20). Written and oral exercises. Two hours.


10. French Composition.—Work based on François’ French Composition (lessons 21-40). Written and oral exercises. Two hours.

11. Balzac.—Cinq Scènes de la Comédie Humaine; Eugénie Grandet; outside reading and reports. Three hours.

12. Molière.—Reading and reports on four representative dramas. Two hours.


15. Anatole France.—Le Crime de Sylvestre Bonnard and Abeille. Bi-weekly reports in French upon other works of this author. Three hours.

16. Rostand.—Cyrano de Bergerac and La Princesse Lointaine. Outside reading and class discussions. Two hours.

17. Dumas.—Monte-Cristo, Le Chateau d’If and La Tulips Noire. Outside reading. Written reports in French. Three hours.

18. Dumas fils.—La Question d’Argent. A critical study of the romantic drama. Weekly reports on outside reading. Two hours.

19. Sand.—La Famille de Germandre and La Mare au Diable. Outside reading of other works of the author; weekly reports in French. Three hours.
20. **Racine.**—*Andromaque, Athalie, and Les Plaideurs.* A critical reading of the author. Weekly reports in French. **Two hours.**

21. **Rousseau.**—Life and works, by Schinz. Special emphasis upon his influence on educational and civic problems. **Three hours.**

22. **Corneille.**—*Horace, Le Cid, and Polyeucte.* Life of Corneille and a study of creation of the classic drama. **Two hours.**

23. **Le Sage.**—*Gil Blas.* Critical study of the author. Bi-weekly reports in French. **Three hours.**

24. **French Prose of the XVII Century.**—A study of representative selections from Descartes, Pascal, Rochefoucauld, Bossuet, and La Bruyere. **Two hours.**

25. **French Verse of the XVI Century.**—The masterpieces of Marot, Pierre de Ronsard, and Desportes. **Three hours.**

26. **French Short Story Writers.**—Selections from Flaubert, Zola, Daudet, and Maupassant, illustrating French naturalism. **Two hours.**

27. **Modern French Lyris.**—A study of the leading poems of Beranger, Hugo, Musset, and Gautier. **Three hours.**

**SPANISH**

Course 1 is offered three times a year; courses 2 to 6, twice a year; other courses once a year.

Special attention is given to pronunciation and the fundamental principles of grammar. The work includes drills and translation, dictation, elementary syntax and orthography, memorizing of short poems and proverbs. After the first three courses, Spanish is used entirely as the medium of instruction.

A department library and Spanish newspapers and magazines are accessible to students.

1. **Elementary Spanish.**—Parts of speech; regular conjugation; pronunciation; dictation; reading of Spanish prose. Olmsted's *First Course in Spanish.* **Five hours.**

2. **Elementary Spanish** (continuation of course 1).—Study of the imperative and subjunctive modes; reading of Spanish prose. Olmsted's *First Course in Spanish.* Prerequisite: Span. 1. **Five hours.**

3. **Intermediate Spanish** (continuation of course 2).—Grammar completed; practice in oral composition; dictation and drill on irregular verbs. Olmsted's *First Course in Spanish.* Prerequisite: Span. 2. **Five hours.**
4. Intermediate Spanish (continued).—Review of grammar; conversation and composition based upon the text read; prose readings from famous Spanish writers, such as Galdo, Blasco Ibáñez, Benevente, Alarcón. Prerequisite: Span. 3. Five hours.

5. Commercial Spanish.—Practice in writing and reading letters, invoices, etc. Mercado's Spanish Correspondence. Open to students of the Commercial School. Prerequisite: Span. 4. Three hours.

6. Introduction to Spanish Literature.—A survey of Spanish Literature from the twelfth to the fifteenth century. Prerequisite: Span. 4. Three hours.


8. Spanish Literature of the Nineteenth Century.—Outline of the History of Spanish Literature. The Siglo de Oro, with library readings. Three hours.

9. Cervantes.—Life and work of Cervantes; reading of selections from Don Quixote. The course is conducted mainly in Spanish. Prerequisite: two years of Spanish. Three hours.

ENGLISH

The instruction in English has three objects: First, proficiency in English composition; second, a general knowledge of English literature; third, a more intimate acquaintance with authors whose works illustrate the development of the English language and literature.

The courses offered comprise advanced composition, designed to stimulate original production; public speaking, providing experience in preparing and delivering addresses; literature presenting an outline of the history and development of English and American literature and a study of representative authors. Old and Middle English and metrics are treated sufficiently to meet all ordinary wants of students. Etymology and philology receive sufficient attention to enable a student to understand the formation, growth and development of the English language from its beginning to the present time.

ENGLISH COMPOSITION

1. Freshman English. I.—The purpose of this course is to
train college Freshmen to write correctly and clearly about the things they already know, to use books as a means of enlarging knowledge, and to increase the powers of expression. *Three hours.*


4. Composition.—Exposition. Themes and discussions based on contemporary events. *Two hours.*

5. Short Story Writing.—Description and narration. Special attention is given to the writing of short stories. *Three hours.*


7. Professional Academic American Literature.—Materials and methods. Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

PUBLIC SPEAKING

11. Public Speaking I.—Studies and practical exercises to develop a true ideal of public speaking, control of feelings, voice and body, and power to think upon the feet. Practice of the fundamental laws of speech is given in story telling and in extemporaneous and impromptu speaking. Every quarter. *Three hours.*

12. Public Speaking II.—Adapted to the needs of students preparing for the various professions. Presentaton of addresses for occasions, such as after dinner talks, political speeches, nominations, introductions, dedications, eulogies; parliamentary drill in organizing and conducting deliberative bodies; voice exercises and problems from the printed page suited to individual needs. Prerequisite: course 11. Every quarter. *Three hours.*


16. Argumentation.—Written briefs and argument building; the preparation and delivery of original orations. Prerequisite: English 1, 2, 3. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

17. Formal Debate.—A study of refutation. Team work in briefs; practice weekly in formal debates. Prerequisite: English 1, 2, 3. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

**OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH**


22. **Middle English.**—Selections read from the *Ancren Ritule*, the *Ormulum* and the *Canterbury Tales*. *Two hours.*

**LITERATURE**

30. **Introduction to the Study of Literature.**—A study of the types of literature, with special attention to appreciation and criticism. *Three hours.*

31. **History of English Literature I.**—A general survey of the development of the language and literature. Lectures, reading and reports. (During the summer courses 31 and 32 will be given as a single four-hour course.) *Two hours.*

32. **History of English Literature II.**—A continuation of course 31. *Two hours.*


34. **Emerson.**—Detailed study of Emerson's prose and poetry. *Two hours.*

35. **Shakespeare.**—Critical and textual study of four of Shakespeare's plays. Different plays are read in alternate years so that students may repeat the course for additional credit. *Three hours.*

36. **Shakespeare.**—This course is of the same general character as course 35, but different plays are studied. *Three hours.*

37. **Mythology.**—Myths of Greece and Rome, together with those of other nations are studied as to interpretation, development, and relation to literature and art. *Two hours.*

38. **Chaucer.**—A detailed textual study of six or more of the *Canterbury Tales*. *Three hours.*

39. **Milton.**—A general consideration of Milton as a whole, with a special study of *Paradise Lost*. *Three hours.*

40. **Carlyle and Ruskin.**—A study of representative essays and lectures. *Three hours.*
41. Wordsworth and Tennyson.—A study of representative poems. *Three hours.*

42. History of the Elizabethan Drama.—Lectures, readings, reports and a thesis. *Two hours.*

43. Browning.—Lectures, readings and reports. *Two hours.*

44. Nineteenth Century Literature.—Lectures, required reading, oral or written reports, and a thesis. *Three hours.*

45. Whitman and Recent Verse.—A study of “Leaves of Grass,” with some consideration of American poets since 1900. *Two hours.*

46a, 46b, 46c. The Modern Drama.—A study of representative modern dramas. Extensive reading. Reports. Each course, *three hours.*

47. American Poetry.—A general consideration of American poetry as a whole, with the reading and interpretation of representative poems. *Three hours.*

48. Juvenile Literature.—A course in the study and presentation of literature suitable to the grades. Offered to meet the requirements for teachers in the State of Indiana. *Three hours.*

49. American Magazines.—A study of the various types of American magazines with a view to aiding students in a better discrimination in their reading. *Two hours.*

50. The Romantic Movement.—Seminar: reading, reports, discussions. *Two hours.*


52. Old Testament Literature II. The prophetic literature of the Bible. *Two hours.*


**HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**HISTORY**

1. English History I.—The origins of the English people and the growth of nationality; the development of institutional, economic, and social life; the Tudor despotism and the Reformation: to 1603. Collateral reading and themes. Fall Quarter; Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

2. English History II.—Parliamentary struggles under the first two Stuarts; the Revolution and Cromwellian era; the Restoration; the Revolution of 1688 and the growth of the responsible Cabinet system; the industrial revolution of the 18th Century; social, economic
and political reforms of the 19th Century; territorial expansion; England's part in the Great War. Collateral reading and themes. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

3. English Constitutional History.—An intensive study of the constitutional development of Great Britain as exemplified in her Great Charters, Parliamentary growth and party government. Amplifying reports on special topics. Winter or Spring Quarter. Three hours.

4. The Period of the Renaissance.—Political and social organization of the various European nation; the rise of mediaeval literature, art and science; the origin of modern European nations. Collateral reading and themes. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

5, 6. The Period of the Reformation.—A survey of the causes; analysis of the Reformation proper and its peculiar phases in the various European countries; its culmination in the Thirty Years War. Themes on special topics.

Course 5. Winter Quarter. Four hours.
Course 6. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

7. The French Nation.—The origin and rise of the French Monarchy; domestic struggles; wars with England and other European nations during the Middle Ages; religious wars and the rise and overthrow of the despotic regime; the struggle for democracy and institutional expansion during the 18th and 19th Centuries. Collateral reports. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

8. Industrial History of the United States.—A survey of the growth of the industrial life of the Colonial period; pioneer life of the earlier United States; the rise of manufacturing and immigration; the conquering of the west; the rise of industrial corporations; internal and foreign commerce; modern machinery in industrial life. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

9. The French Revolution.—A study of the causes, including the despotism of Louis XIV and his immediate successors; the violent phases of the war and Terror; the political, economic and social effects on France and Europe. Special reports. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

10. The Napoleonic Era, 1794-1815.—A study of the historic environment of Napoleon's rise; the salient features of his war aims and strategy of conquest; his empire, statesmanship, and governmental reforms; causes of his failure; effects on European nations. Spring Quarter. Two hours.

11. Europe Since 1815 (advanced course).—A general survey of the development of institutionalism in modern European nations;
the issue of recent democratic revolutions and tendencies; the great inter-European wars and the unification of nations; national enterprises and jealousies during the latter part of the 19th and the first part of the 20th Centuries; a concise survey of the causes of the World War. Themes and reports. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

12. History of American Politics.—A survey of the origin, character and development of political organizations. The political parties and their tenets; the issues in relation to the application of party policies in domestic and foreign affairs and the Monroe Doctrine; politics in slavery; the Civil War and Reconstruction; the new conception of the relation between the States and the Nation, and of our relation to world politics in consequence of the World War. Extensive topical study. Summer Quarter. Three hours.

13. Slavery and Reconstruction in the United States.—A survey of the origin, character and growth of slavery. Its social, industrial and political influence; the issues between North and South as to the nature of the relation between the States and the Nation; secession and the Civil War; the issues and results of the period of Reconstruction to 1876. Papers and reports. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

14, 15. Diplomatic History of the United States.—A brief survey of the elements and subjects of diplomacy, and a study of the leading subjects of our international dealings as a nation. The course is supplemented by lectures and reports. Alternates with the Period of the Reformation. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter. Four hours.

16. South American Countries.—A concise study of the origin and growth of the leading countries of the southern hemisphere, with reference to their political, economic and social life, and their relations with the United States. The course is supplemented by lectures and reports. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

17. The World War.—A brief study of the salient causes and events of the war, and its results; tracing the responsibility for the war. Summer Quarter. Three hours.

18. United States History Review.—A general survey of the larger problems of the Nation's development. Emphasis is placed on the larger institutional phases of the Colonial period; the Revolution and the formation of the Constitution and Government; institutional and territorial expansion; the slave issues, including the war with Mexico and the Civil War; Reconstruction and the era of industrial, commercial, and intellectual expansion, including the war with Spain, and the era of great international activities in the World War. Summer Quarter. Five hours.
19, 20. **Primitive Society.**—Man's evolution considered as a logical sequence of the activities and environment of his early existence—his primitive life the seed, civilization the fruition of his evolution. The chief features considered are marriage, polygamy, the family, kinship, usages, the sib, the position of woman, property, associations, rank, government, justice. Supplemented by research work and lectures. For Juniors and Seniors only.

*Course 19. Winter Quarter. Three hours.*

*Course 20. Spring Quarter. Three hours.*

21. **History of the Monroe Doctrine.**—Origin and original purpose of the doctrine; the leading foreign issues in which it became a decisive factor; the changing viewpoint in interpreting it; the present interpretation; the attitude of other nations toward the doctrine and its influence on our international relations; the World League and the doctrine. Reports on special phases. For Juniors and Seniors only. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

22. **Hebrew History.**—A study of the social, political, and religious life of the Hebrew people from Patriarchal times to the fall of Jerusalem and the captivity of the Jews. The course requires a close study of the Old Testament, supplemented by contemporaneous history. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

23. **Jewish History.**—A continuation of the study of the history of the Hebrew people to the conquest of Palestine by the Romans. Prerequisite: Hebrew History. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

24. **The First Christian Century.**—A study of the political, social, and religious forces dominant in Palestine at the beginning of the Christian era and the influence of the early Christian Church upon these forces. A careful study is made of the growth of the Apostolic Church. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*


26. **Professional Academic United States History and Community Civics.**—Materials and methods. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

The aim of the following courses is to interpret political principles evolved by thinkers or taught by historic experience, in their applications to the structure and function of government. The correlation of rights and responsibilities between the individual and the government is emphasized.
The student should possess the largest possible knowledge of history as a basis for a fruitful study of these courses.

1. **Our Federal Government.**—The evolution of the principles of the American dual form of government, as embodied in the Federal Constitution; the great constitutional issues that have arisen during our national existence; the scope and limitations of Federal authority as determined by important decisions of the Federal courts, especially in relation to the delimitation of State and Federal authority; the two-fold movement towards greater democratization and greater centralization. Extensive collateral study. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

2. **State Government.**—A concise study of the origin, character and functions of state government; relation between local and state authority; National limitations on state functions; citizenship under local and state authority; causes and character of the general movement towards revision of the fundamental laws of the States. Reports on the state government of each student. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

3. **Local Governments.**—A study of the structure and functions of the township, county, town and city, and the articulation of the functions of these political units with one another and with the State; reform and efficiency in municipal government; sanitation, recreation, housing, transportation, water supply, industrial conditions, protection of property and life. Individual reports on the various political units. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

4. **Government of England.**—A brief survey of the great constitutional landmarks of English government as a basis for a more intensive consideration of the English system of government as applied to national problems; the great reform movements in constitutional, industrial, civic and social life during the 19th and 20th Centuries. Extensive collateral study. Fall Quarter. *Two hours.*

5. **Governments of Continental Europe.**—A concise survey of the governments of France, Switzerland, Holland, Italy, the Scandinavian countries, etc., in a manner similar to course 4. Reports. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

6. **Local Governments of Europe.**—A concise study of municipal and local rural governments. Type forms only will be studied and these types will be compared with local governments in the United States. Individual reports. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

7. **Law A: Elements of Law.**—The nature, forms and sources of law; the organs of its development; kinds of law books and their
use; fundamental conceptions; general survey of law. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

8. Law 36: Constitutional Law I.—Scope of legislative, executive and judicial functions; power of judiciary to declare statutes unconstitutional; governmental interrelations of the nation and the states; national powers respecting territories, dependencies, taxation, money and commerce. Wambaugh's Cases on Constitutional Law. Open to Seniors. Winter Quarter. Four hours.

9. Law 41: Constitutional Law II.—Fundamental rights and limitation of legislative power; limitations on the power of Congress in the first ten amendments; ex post facto laws and laws impairing obligations of contracts; privileges and immunities of United States citizenship; the Civil War amendments and their effect upon state power; due process of law and equal protection of the laws in relation to procedure, race discrimination, police power, public callings and taxation. Wambaugh's Cases on Constitutional Law. Open to Seniors. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

ECONOMICS

The courses offered aim to give students a general acquaintance with the more fundamental principles of Economics. Credits in Economics may be used by students of History to make a major in History and the Social Sciences.

1. Principles of Political Economy I.—Fundamental principles; production and exchange; the money and tariff systems considered from both the historical and the scientific viewpoints. Text, supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: one year of college work. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

2. Principles of Political Economy II (continuation of course 1).—Distribution and consumption. Text, supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: Economics 1. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

3. Money and Banking.—Monetary and banking systems of the United States and other countries; stock exchanges, boards of trade, and clearing houses. Holdsworth's Money and Banking, supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: Economics 2. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

Attention is called to the following courses, descriptions of which may be found in the announcements of the Commercial School and the Law School, respectively, in this volume.
Accounting 1 and 2.
Business Administration 4.
Business Law 1, 2, 3.
Law 21: Carriers and Public Service.
Law 34: Partnership.
Law 39: Bills and Notes.
Law 40: Private Corporations.

SOCIOLOGY

1. General Sociology I.—General introduction and Sociology with special emphasis on causes and conditions affecting the life of society. Fall Quarter. Four hours.


Courses 1 and 2 constitute a complete general course in sociology. The work is planned to include a study of modern social problems. The following are illustrative types: distribution of wealth, poverty and charity, heredity and eugenics, immigration, origin and development of the family, crime, public opinion, religion, education.

PSYCHOLOGY, ETHICS AND EDUCATION

PSYCHOLOGY

1. Introduction to Psychology.—Nature of psychology; the mind; consciousness; mental attributes; the nervous system; mental activity. Every quarter. Five hours.

2. Psychology of Knowing.—Nature of knowing and knowledge; genesis of knowledge; the functioning of knowledge; evolution of knowledge. Every quarter. Five hours.

3. Psychology of Feeling.—Nature of feeling; genesis of feeling; fundamental forms of feeling; functioning of feeling; evolution of feeling. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

4. Psychology of the Will.—Nature of willing, genesis of willing; elements of willing; evolution of willing; functioning of willing. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

Attention is called to the following courses in the School of Education, descriptions of which may be found in the announcements of that school in this volume.

E5. Child Psychology.
E6. Educational Psychology.
ETHICS

4. Growth of Morality.—Nature of ethics and morality; evolution of morality; moral intuitionism; good; bad; right; wrong; conscience; functioning of morality. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

5. Personal and Social Morality.—Health and efficiency; alcohol problem; chastity and marriage; fellowship, loyalty, luxury; truthfulness; culture; self-control; happiness; world-peace; political purity; social alleviation; liberty and law; equality and privilege. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

EDUCATION

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may take their major or minor in Education, or may take courses in Education as free electives, upon obtaining the approval of their Dean and the Dean of the School of Education. Descriptions of the courses offered in the School of Education may be found in the announcements of that school in this volume.

MATHEMATICS

1a. Intermediate Algebra.—Involution; evolution; surds; surd equations; quadratic equations; simultaneous equations involving higher degrees. Open to students who have presented but one unit in algebra for entrance. Every Quarter. *Three hours.*

1b. Solid Geometry.—Open to students who have presented but one unit in geometry for entrance. Every Quarter. *Three hours.*

2. College Algebra I.—Quadratic equations reviewed; equations of quadratic form; simultaneous equations involving quadratics; indeterminate equations; inequalities; ratio; proportion; variation; progressions. Prerequisite: Algebra, 1½ units, or course 1a; plane geometry, 1 unit or course 1b. Every quarter. *Two hours.*

3. Plane Trigonometry.—The use of the tables of the natural trigonometric functions and of the logarithmic functions in the solution of triangles; emphasis given to the derivation of trigonometric formulas and the proof of trigonometric identities. Some attention is given to the application of the subject to navigation. Prerequisite: Math. 2. Every quarter. *Three hours.*

4. Spherical Trigonometry.—The derivation of the formulas used in the solution of spherical triangles and their application to the
problems of astronomy and surveying. Prerequisite: Math. 3. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. Two hours.

5. Analytic Geometry I.—This course covers plane analytic geometry to the higher plane curves. Prerequisite: Math. 3. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Five hours.

6. Analytic Geometry II.—Complete plane analytic geometry and all of solid. Prerequisite: Math. 5. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

7. College Algebra II.—Permutations and combinations; probability; binomial theorem; theory of logarithms and the construction of the tables; limiting values and vanishing fractions; exponential and logarithmic formulas; series. Prerequisite: Math. 3. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

8. Advanced Commercial Arithmetic.—The entire subject of arithmetic reviewed. The course is adapted to teachers of arithmetic and students in the Teachers' College. Prerequisite: High school algebra and geometry. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. Five hours.

9. College Algebra.—A combination of Math. 2 and 7. Fall Quarter. Five hours.

10. Professional Academic Algebra.—Materials and methods. Winter Quarter. Two hours.

11. Professional Academic Geometry.—Materials and methods. Winter Quarter. Two hours.

12. Professional Academic Arithmetic.—Materials and methods in advanced arithmetic. Spring Quarter. Two hours.

21. Differential Calculus I.—A first course in the Calculus pursued as far as partial differentiation as presented in standard texts, Granville's Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus is used at present. Prerequisite: Math. 5. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Five hours.


23. Integral Calculus I.—The fundamental principles of integration; some special methods. Prerequisite: Math. 21. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.
24. Integral Calculus II.—Integral Calculus completed; applications of the subject to the finding of surfaces, lines, volumes, moments, etc. Prerequisite: Math. 23. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Three hours.

25. College Algebra III.—Theory of numbers; determinants; complex numbers; theory of equations. Prerequisite: Math. 7. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

41. Differential Equations I.—A brief course designed especially for engineering students; treats some of the more frequently occurring types of ordinary differential equations. Prerequisite: Math. 24. Fall Quarter. Two hours.

42. Technical Mechanics I.—Designed for engineering students and for those who wish to make a special study of the applications of mathematics to the problems of mechanics. Concurrent with Math. 41. Prerequisite: Math. 24. Fall Quarter. Five hours.

43. Technical Mechanics II.—The subject as presented by Maurer or some other author of equal merit is completed. Prerequisite: Math. 42. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

44. Mathematics of Investment.—Designed for students in the School of Commerce and for others who wish to make a mathematical study of annuities, insurance, loans, investments, etc. Prerequisite: Math. 3. Spring Quarter. Five hours.

61. Differential Equations II.—A more thorough study of ordinary differential equations than Math. 41. This course and the two following are designed for students who are making mathematics their major subject, but are open to all who are prepared for them. Prerequisite: Math. 24. Fall Quarter. Three hours.


ASTRONOMY

The courses in Astronomy are designed to give students a working knowledge of the subject, and to serve as a foundation for more technical courses in Astronomy and
Celestial Mechanics. A major in mathematics may include Astronomy.

71. Astronomy I.—Preliminary definitions; astronomical instruments; correction of astronomical observations; fundamental problems of practical astronomy; the earth as an astronomical body; the orbital motion of the earth. Prerequisite: Phys. 12, 13, 14 and Math. 4. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

72. Astronomy II.—The moon; the sun; eclipses; celestial mechanics; planets in general; terrestrial and minor planets. Prerequisite: Astronomy I. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

73. Astronomy III.—Major planets; methods of determining the distance of the sun; comets; meteors; shooting stars; stars in general; star systems; nebulae; clusters, etc. Prerequisite: Astronomy I. Three hours.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR A MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

The following outline suggests courses for students who wish to major in mathematics. The minor should be taken in either physics or chemistry. Considerable latitude is given during the Senior year to enable the student to select the courses which he most desires. Only the required number of hours need be chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>WINTER QUARTER</th>
<th>SPRING QUARTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>College Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Geometry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Arithmetic</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Analytical Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Differential Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Courses of Instruction 59
SENIOR YEAR

Differential Equations II - 3  
Astronomy I - 3  
Technical Mechanics I - 5

Differential Equations III - 3  
Astronomy II - 3  
Technical Mechanics II - 3

Differential Equations IV - 2  
Astronomy III - 3  
Mathematics of Investment - 5

---

PHYSICS

1. General Physics I.—Mechanics, Fluids, Sound and Heat. A college course designed for non-technical and pre-medical students. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: One unit of Algebra. Fall Quarter. Four hours. 
   Laboratory fee: $4.00.

2. General Physics II.—Light, Electrostatics, Electrokinetics and Direct Current Machinery. Class, 3 hours; laboratory 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 1. Winter Quarter. Four hours. 
   Laboratory fee: $4.00.

3. General Physics III.—Alternating Currents and Modern Physics. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 2. Spring Quarter. Four hours. 
   Laboratory fee: $4.00.

11. Technical Physics I.—Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics and Wave Motion. A college course in Physics for technical students or those expecting to major in science. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Trigonometry. Fall Quarter. Five hours. 
   Laboratory fee: $4.00.

   Laboratory fee: $4.00.

13. Technical Physics III.—Light; the spectroscope, lenses, color, optical instruments; solution of practical problems. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 12. Spring Quarter. Five hours. 
   Laboratory fee: $4.00.

*Note.—Physics 1, 2, and 3 displace courses numbered 5, 6, and 7 prior to the school year 1923-24. Courses formerly numbered 1 and 2 have been discontinued.
15. Methods in High School Physics.—A discussion of the varied purposes of high school physics, with the emphasis on methods of coordination and presentation of subject matter. The construction and use of demonstration apparatus will be studied. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

16. Laboratory Methods in High School Physics.—A course designed to give the teacher practice in trying out the experiments which he wishes to use in his own work. He is shown how to apply the apparatus which he may have to the required experiments. Instruction is also given in the construction and care of apparatus. Laboratory 6 hours. Summer Quarter. *Two hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

21. Electrical Measurements.—An advanced course in the measurements of resistance, capacity, inductance, the magnetic properties of iron, and the calibration of measuring instruments. The theory used in the laboratory is completely covered in lectures. Class, 2 hours; laboratory 9 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 12, Mathematics 23. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $6.00.

30. Calorimetry I.—Measurements of the heat values of coal with the Parr oxygen bomb calorimeter, and of gas with the Sargent gas calorimeter. A practical course for technical students. Laboratory, 6 hours. Fall Quarter. *Two hours.*

Laboratory fee: $6.00.

31. Calorimetry II (continuation of Physics 30).—Measurements of the heat value of fuel oils; measurements of viscosity and the flash points of oils. Laboratory, 6 hours. Winter Quarter. *Two hours.*

Laboratory fee: $6.00.

32. Electrical Theory I.—The derivation of equations used in the testing and designing of electrical and magnetic machinery and the application of these to the solution of practical problems. Class 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 13 and calculus. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

33. D. C. Dynamo and Motor Testing.—A practical course in the operation, testing and repair of direct current machinery. Laboratory 6 hours. Should accompany Electrical Theory I. Fall Quarter. *Two hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.
34. **Electrical Theory II.**—The continuation of course 32 to alternating current problems. Class 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 32. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

35. **A. C. Dynamo and Motor Testing.**—A practical course in the operation, testing and repair of alternating current machinery. Laboratory 6 hours. Should accompany Electrical Theory II. Winter Quarter. *Two hours.*
Laboratory fee: $4.00.

36. **Physical Optics.**—A descriptive course discussing mainly the construction and use of refraction, dispersion, interference and diffraction apparatus. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 14 and calculus. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

37. **Experimental Optics.**—Advanced laboratory measurements in diffraction, dispersion, interference and polarization. Should accompany Physical Optics. Laboratory, 6 hours. Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*
Laboratory fee. $4.00.

38. **Thermodynamics I.**—An elementary course covering the laws of thermodynamics, the equations of isothermal and adiabatic conditions of gases and steam, Carnot’s cycle and entropy. The solution of many practical problems will be included in the work. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 11 and calculus. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

39. **Thermodynamics II.**—A continuation of the theory of course 38, with practical applications to the design and operation of steam and internal combustion engines, compressors and distillation plants. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

41. **Theoretical Optics.**—A discussion of the modern theories of reflection, refraction, dispersion, absorption and polarization of light. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 36 and differential equations. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

42. **Technical Mechanics I.**—See Department of Mathematics. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

43. **Technical Mechanics II.**—See Department of Mathematics. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

45. **Experimental Thesis.**—An experimental thesis must be prepared for the completion of a major in Physics. The subject will be
chosen with the advice of the professor in charge and an average of six hours per week devoted to its development. Spring Quarter. 

Two hours.

46. Physics Club.—The meetings of this club are devoted to the delivery and discussion of papers on current physical topics of interest. The preparation and delivery of at least six papers during the junior and senior years required of a student majoring in Physics. Three for a minor student. Two hours or one hour.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR A MAJOR IN PHYSICS AND A MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRESHMAN YEAR</th>
<th>SOPHOMORE YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English III</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Theory I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Dynamo and Motor Testing</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Analysis I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Theory II</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. C. Dynamo and Motor Testing</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Analysis II</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Optics</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Optics</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrochemistry</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Physics III</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Optics</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Thesis</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—Special adjustment of the individual program is made for students who wish to take advantage of the Summer Quarter to obtain the degree in three years of four quarters each.
CHEMISTRY

1. Inorganic Chemistry I.—A general college course dealing with the theories and laws underlying the science. Class, 3 hours; laboratory 3 hours. Smith's *College Chemistry*. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

2. Inorganic Chemistry II (continuation of course 1).—Treats of the acid-forming elements. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Smith's *College Chemistry*. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

3. Inorganic Chemistry III.—This course completes the classroom work in Inorganic Chemistry, and treats of the metals. Class, 2 hours. Smith's *College Chemistry*. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

4. Organic Chemistry I.—A general course in Organic Chemistry covering the points of physical chemistry essential to the subject and dealing with the aliphatic series. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 3. Stoddard's *Organic Chemistry*. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

5. Organic Chemistry II.—The study of the aliphatic series is completed and the remaining time is given to the aromatic series. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 4. Stoddard's *Organic Chemistry*. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

6. Synthetic Organic Chemistry.—The preparation and properties of important organic compounds. The purpose of the course is practical training in the manufacture of certain organic chemicals. An excellent library gives the student an opportunity to develop along original lines. Class 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5. Cohen's *Practical Organic Chemistry*. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $7.50.

7. History of Chemistry.—A study of the development of chemical theories from the earliest times to the present day. Considerable time is spent on the biographies of men who have contributed
most to the development of Chemistry during the past century. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5. Moore's *History of Chemistry*. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

9. **Household Chemistry.**—A study of foods, their composition and values. It covers the detection of adulterants and preservatives, and the study of soaps, cleansers and other matters pertaining to the chemistry of the household. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours Prerequisite: Qualitative Analysis. Vulte's *Household Chemistry*. Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.50. Deposit: $1.00.

10. **Professional Academic Chemistry.**—A course treating of the best methods of presenting the foundation principles of General Chemistry, especially to high school classes. The best methods of laboratory work also have attention, particularly the location of the laboratory in relation to other rooms, the arrangement of laboratory furniture, the planning and buying of laboratory equipment. The chemistry library is also considered from the standpoint of the best books to buy, how and where to get them, and how to keep in touch with the current books and literature on the subject. A thorough knowledge of the fundamental principles of General and Analytical Chemistry is necessary in order to elect this course. Class, 3 hours. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

11. **Arithmetical Chemistry.**—This is arranged to cover practical chemical problems. It is quite essential for the student who wishes to become proficient in any branch of Chemistry. Prerequisite: Chem. 1. Estabrooke and Baskerville's *Problems in Chemistry*. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

14. **Qualitative Analysis.**—An elementary course in chemical analysis dealing with solutions of common metallic salts, and the determination of positive and negative radicals. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chem. 2. Timmons's *Qualitative Analysis*. Every Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

15. **Advanced Qualitative Analysis.**—Attention is given to the methods of dry analysis and to the examination of organic compounds. The determination of fifty inorganic unknowns complete the course. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Morgan's *Qualitative Analysis*. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.
16. **Quantitative Analysis.**—A course majoring gravimetric and volumetric work. The general processes of gravimetric analysis are studied, and volumetric analyses illustrating the processes of neutralization, precipitation, and oxidation and reduction are carried out. Class, 2 hours; laboratory; 9 hours. Prerequisite: Chem. 14. Mahin's *Quantitative Analysis.* Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $7.00. Deposit: $1.00.

17. **Advanced Quantitative Analysis.**—Quantitative analysis of iron, steel, slag, cement, limestone, and the common ores. Technique is emphasized. The blowpipe is used to identify the ores analyzed. Class 2 hours; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite: Chem. 16. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $6.00.

18. **Water Analysis.**—A laboratory course devoted to the chemical examination of water. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Chem. 16. Mason's *Examination of Water.* Fall Quarter. *Two hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

19. **Drug Assay.**—A course devoted to the determination of the relative amounts in which the active or valuable constituents of medicinal substances are present. This course supplements the work of the courses in qualitative and quantitative analysis. Inorganic and organic chemicals, and pharmaceutical preparations are examined. Considerable time is devoted to the detection, identification, and determination of alkaloids. Alkaloidal assays by official processes are performed on preparations of cinchona, nux vomica, belladonna, opium, ipecac, and other important drugs. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. *United States Pharmacopoeia.* Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

20. **Analysis of Foods I.**—The examination of common foods with a view to detecting substitution and adulteration. General tests and processes of examination applicable to several classes of foods are first studied and later applied in actual practice upon unknown samples. Milk, ice cream, butter, and other dairy products receive especial attention. Students not well advanced in chemistry should not elect this course, as it requires considerable skill in the technique of chemical manipulations. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5, 14, 16. Leach's *Food Inspection and Analysis.* Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $5.00.
21. Analysis of Foods II (continuation of Chemistry 20).—Cereals, vinegars, spices, edible oils and fats, flavoring materials, alcoholic beverages, preservatives, and coloring agents are studied. Use is made of the microscope, refractometer, and polariscope. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite; Chemistry 20. Leach's Food Inspection and Analysis. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

22. Industrial Chemistry I.—The manufacture of the important acids, bases and salts, lime, cement, glass, and other important inorganic materials. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Inorganic Chemistry. Thorpe's Industrial Chemistry. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $7.00.

23. Industrial Chemistry II.—A study of the manufacturing processes and appliances for the production of the important organic chemicals of the market. Explosives, textiles, paper, and other industries are covered. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry. Thorpe's Industrial Chemistry. Summer Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $7.00.

24. Metallurgy.—A study of the methods of obtaining iron, copper, lead, zinc, tin, silver, gold, platinum, mercury, aluminum and nickel from their ores. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Advanced Quantitative Analysis. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

25. Assay of Ores.—May be taken alone or as a laboratory course accompanying Metallurgy. Assays will be made of gold, silver, copper, and other important ores. Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Advanced Quantitative Analysis. Spring Quarter. Two hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

26. Alloys.—A consideration of the various alloys and their uses. Brass, Babbitt's metal, solders, typemetal, bronze, will be carefully studied. Laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Advanced Quantitative Analysis. Fall Quarter. Two hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

27. Gas and Fuel Analysis.—Examinations of gases, gas mixture, flue gases, and fuels. Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Advanced Quantitative Analysis. Winter Quarter. Two hours.

Laboratory fee: $3.50.
28. **Electrochemistry.**—A course in theoretical and applied Electrochemistry, with emphasis on the technical side of the subject. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite. Chem. 1, 2 Spring Quarter Three hours.

### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR A MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY AND A MINOR IN PHYSICS

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Freshman English I</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Freshman English II</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Freshman English III</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Geometry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Differential Calculus I</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Integral Calculus I</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Public Speaking</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arithmetical Chemistry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Physics III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Quantitative Analysis</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Theory I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D. C. Dynamo and Motor</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>Organic Chemistry I</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Theory II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. C. Dynamo and Motor</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Organic Chemistry II</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Chemistry I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Measurements</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Quarter</th>
<th>Calorimetry I</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alloys</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Winter Quarter</th>
<th>History of Chemistry</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Experimental Thesis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Quarter</th>
<th>Electrochemistry</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>-</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assay of Ores</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note.—Special adjustment of the individual program is made for students who wish to take advantage of the Summer Quarter to obtain the degree in three years of four quarters each.
BIOLOGICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

This department is unusually fortunate in the great variety and exceptional character of the fauna, flora and earth features of the immediate environment. Its situation is on the crest of the great glacial deposit known as the Valparaiso terminal moraine, having a wealth of geological formations, typical mesophytic groups of plants and characteristic animal life. The shores of Lake Michigan and the famous Sand Dunes, with their remarkable association of plants known as the dune flora are only a few miles to the north. The old Chicago lake basin and its numerous small lakes, about which are some of the most extraordinary groups of bog formations in the country, lie between the dune area and the moraine system. The great wash-out basin, noted for its Indian mounds, mastodon remains and extensive hydrophytic plant associations, are a short distance to the south. Field classes thus never fail to find an abundance of instructive and interesting illustrative material.

BOTANY

The varied character of the flora and an excellent system of stone roads enable classes to study almost all the ecological groups of plants under the most favorable conditions of natural environment and with a minimum of inconvenience. Among the many kinds of plants that are found only in the Northern parts of the state (and that grow here) are certain species of pitcher plants, sundews, bladderworts, lady’s slippers, scrub pines, ferns, club mosses, horsetails, mosses, fungi and algae, besides a large number of grasses, sedges and rushes.

1. Elementary Botany.—A study of the seed plants and a few representative forms of the lower groups. Special attention is given to the principles of plant life and their economic importance. Intended for students who can give but one term to the subject and for those who wish a general review of botany. Class, 3 hours; laboratory and field, 4 hours. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $2.50.
2. General Botany I.—The relations of plants to their environment; cell structure and plant anatomy; physiology, reproduction, plant breeding and evolution. Open to all college students who have not had a unit in high school botany. Class, 3 hours, laboratory and field, 4 hours. Fall Quarter, Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

3. General Botany II.—The morphology, physiology, and life histories of type forms of the lower groups of plants. Special emphasis is placed on the evolution of plant structures and reproductive processes. A few of the more important families of the seed plants, plant societies. Class, 3 hours; laboratory and field, 4 hours. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

4. Plant Ecology I.—The relations of roots, stems, and leaves, and their various modifications, to the soil, moisture, light, heat, animal life, *etc.* The morphology and physiology of the vegetative organs are carefully studied in the laboratory; the ecology, in the field. Class, 2 hours; laboratory and field, 6 hours. Prerequisite: General Botany. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

5. Plant Ecology II.—The influence of the environment on the reproductive organs and processes of plants; seed dispersal, germination and propagation of plants; saprophytic and symbiotic plants; grafting and budding; galls, tubercules and other malformations of plants. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: General Botany. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

6. Plant Histology.—The microscopic structures of plants, the various methods of fixing, imbedding, section-cutting, staining and mounting of plant tissues. Students are expected to become familiar with the use of the large microtomes, camera lucida, oil immersion lenses, micrometers, and the combinations of stains so as to differentiate the details of cell structure, such as the cytoplasmic membranes, mitotic figures, and the composition of the cell walls. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Botany 3 and 4. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.50.

7. Plant Physiology.—The absorption and transfer of raw material, photosynthesis, assimilation, food accumulation, respiration, transpiration, growth, and movements of plants. Class, 3 hours;
laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite: Plant Histology. Spring Quarter. 
Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $2.50.

8. Plant Genetics and Breeding.—The theories of organic evolu-
tion, cell structure, mitosis, reduction, variation, the laws of heredity,
inbreeding, cross breeding, the selection and testing of seeds. Class,
3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite: Plant Ecology II. Sum-
mer Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $2.50.

9. Systematic Botany.—Largely field excursions for the purpose
of observing plants in their natural environment and collecting type
forms of the various genetic and ecological groups. Class, 2 hours;
field, 6 hours. Prerequisite: General Botany. Summer Quarter. 
Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $2.50.

BACTERIOLOGY
1. Bacteriology.—The preparation of culture media, the
isola-
tion and identification of a number of the non-pathogenic and patho-
genic forms of micro-organisms, the bacteriology of water, milk and
other foods, sterilization, inoculation, infection, immunity, toxins,
antitoxins, etc. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: 
Botany 1, Physiology 1, or Zoology 1. Winter Quarter; Summer 
Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee, $5.00.

PHYSIOLOGY
For the work in Physiology the department has a completely
furnished physiological laboratory and a particularly varied
and extensive equipment of apparatus, skeletons, museum
specimens, charts and manikins. The maximum of time is
given to laboratory demonstration and experimentation.

1. General Physiology.—An elementary course in anatomy,
physiology, and hygiene, designed for students who can devote but
one quarter to the subject, and for those who require preparation
before taking up more advanced work. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3
hours. Open to all students. Every Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $2.00.
2. Advanced Physiology I.—The chemical composition of the human body; the morphology and physiology of the cell; the origin, structure, and role of the tissues; the osseous, muscular, circulatory, respiratory and digestive systems. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite. General Physiology. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

3. Advanced Physiology II.—Nutrition, excretion, body heat, the brain, spinal cord, cranial nerves, spinal nerves, special and common senses. Dissection of the brain of the sheep, study of gross sections of the human brain and microscopic sections of nerve tissue. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: General Physiology. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

4. Hygiene and Sanitation.—A course of lectures, demonstrations and recitations on the proper care and use of the organs of the human body; the location, construction, heating, lighting, and ventilation of houses; the cause and prevention of some of the more common diseases; the disposal of garbage, sewage, and rubbish; the water supply; care of streets and alleys, sanitation of public conveyances, hotels, schools, churches and theaters. Prerequisite: General Physiology. Spring Quarter. One hour.

ZOOOLOGY

Besides all necessary apparatus and materials for laboratory work, the department has an exceptionally extensive collection of thousands of illustrative examples of all the groups and sub-groups of animals. This collection includes museum-jar specimens, dried tests of echinoderms and crustaceans, mounted insects, prepared skeletons, dissections, taxidermic mounts and shells of various kinds. As these specimens have been gathered from all over the world, it has required years to bring the collection to its present degree of completion. Many models and charts are used in the different courses.

In general, the order given below is that in which the courses should be studied.

1. General Zoology.—A study of the fundamentals of animal biology—life processes, life histories, embryology and evolution of animals—as illustrated by a few selected types. Material has been
chosen which seems to be the best compromise between the type course and the course devoted entirely to principles. As this course is complete in itself, it should be valuable to beginners, to teachers desiring to review the whole subject in one quarter, and to students seeking a general knowledge of Zoology and having but one quarter to devote to it. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Open to all students. Spring Quarter. Five hours.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

2. Invertebrate Zoology I.—A systematic study of the classification, morphology, physiology and ecology of the invertebrate phyla below the Annelida. Representatives of the principal groups are studied and dissected in the laboratory. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Fall Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

3. Invertebrate Zoology II.—A study of the Annelida, Mollusca and Arthropoda. Representatives of the principal groups are studied and dissected in the laboratory. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or course 2. Winter Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $3.50.

4. Vertebrate Zoology.—A study of the comparative anatomy, development, phylogeny and classification of vertebrates. The laboratory work is strictly comparative and consists of the dissection and careful study of the amphioxus, dogfish, necturus, turtle, and cat. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 7 hours. Prerequisite: at least one quarter of zoology. Spring Quarter. Six hours.

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

5. Entomology.—A classification of the Insect Orders. Particular attention is given to the economic relation of insects, how they affect cultivated plants and domestic animals, and their relation as disease carriers in respect to man. The student is required to make a collection of one hundred species of insects, which must represent all the larger orders. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Summer Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

6. Genetics and Eugenics.—An elementary study of mitosis, spermatogenesis, oogenesis, reduction, fertilization, segmentation, determiners, variation, biometry, selection, mutation, inheritance of acquired characters, pure lines, segregation and dominance, reversion, blending, determination of sex, inheritance of human traits and improvement of the human race. Reports from recent works on heredity. Lecture and recitation, 3 hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Winter Quarter. Three hours.
7. Evolution.—The history of the evolution idea; its factors and proofs; the influence of the evolutionary view-point in all fields of thought. Lecture and recitation, 5 hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Lull's *Organic Evolution*. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

8. Economic Zoology.—A study of economically important examples of all the principal groups of animals. Reports on many bulletins and other publications. Lecture and recitation, 3 hours. Open to all students. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

9. Embryology.—A general study of the embryology of vertebrates, with special reference to the chick and pig. Two-quarter course. Classroom, 2 hours each quarter; laboratory, 3 hours each quarter. Prerequisite: course 4. Fall and Winter Quarters. Credit for Fall Quarter is deferred until the course is completed. *Six hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.50 for each quarter.


**GEOLOGY**

1. Dynamic, Structural and Physiographic Geology.—A consideration of the forces, causes and laws underlying geological phenomena. The destructive and reconstructive processes are studied in aid of a better understanding of the earth's structure as a whole. Text: Chamberlain and Salisbury. *Five hours.*

2. Historical Geology.—A study of the various hypotheses of the earth's origin, giving especial emphasis to the meaning of the geological succession of plants and animals, and the character and distribution of the rocks of each period. Text: Chamberlain and Salisbury. *Five hours.*

3. Economic Geology.—Lectures and recitations on the occurrence of the various rocks and minerals of economic importance; blowpipe analysis; identification by blow-pipe tests and other means of a large number of mineral and rock specimens. Class, 5 hours; laboratory, 5 hours. Ries' *Economic Geology*. *Seven and one-half hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

4. Advanced Dynamical and Structural Geology (continuation of Geology 1).—Lectures and recitations; collection and identification by the student of drift boulders of the locality; interpretation of geological maps. Reports upon assigned topics. Hobbs' *Earth's Features*. *Five hours.*

Laboratory Fee, $3.00.
FINE ART

The University offers in this department courses of study in Academic Drawing and Painting. Convenient rooms are equipped for the work. Among the furnishings are casts, still life objects, drawing boards and easels.

ADMISSION

For admission as a candidate for a degree fifteen high school units or the equivalent are required. The particulars of this requirement are stated in the first section of this catalog.

Applicants who cannot comply with the foregoing requirement may be admitted as special students, not candidates for a degree. Special students may take selected courses or the full curriculum, and upon the satisfactory completion of the latter will be granted a Certificate of Proficiency.

Students in other schools of the University may take courses in Fine Art independent of a degree or as free electives.

DEGREE

The curriculum leads to the degree Bachelor of Fine Art.

INSTRUCTION

The work offered proceeds along three lines, as follows:

A. DRAWING
   Charcoal
   Freehand
   Sketch from life

B. PAINTING
   Realistic
   Water Color: still life and life
   Oil: still life and life
   Pastel
   Conventional
   Design
   China Painting

C. HISTORY AND THEORY
   History of Art
   Theory and Practice
THE UNIT OF WORK

Each course of instruction extends throughout one quarter (twelve weeks). In evaluating credits the unit for measuring the amount of work done in a course is the term-hour, or hour. An hour represents work having a credit-value of one hour each week for one quarter. Full work for a quarter is fifteen hours; for a year (thirty-six weeks), forty-five hours; for completion of a four-year curriculum, one hundred eighty hours. By remaining in residence during four quarters yearly, a student may complete a four-year curriculum in three calendar years without reducing the actual period of study.

FINE ART CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (1)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand Drawing (13)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (25)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (55)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (16)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (28)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (38)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (58)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (15)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (27)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (39)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (57)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (4)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (16)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (28)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (38)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (58)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (5)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (17)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (29)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (39)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (6)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (18)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (30)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (40)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUNIOR YEAR</td>
<td>SENIOR YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (7) - - - - -</td>
<td>Charcoal (10) - - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (19) -</td>
<td>Sketch from Life (22) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (31) 2</td>
<td>Design and Composition (34) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (41) - - - - -</td>
<td>Color (44) - - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (59) -</td>
<td>History of Art (62) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Drawing - - - -</td>
<td>Elective - - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Quarter</strong></td>
<td><strong>Winter Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (8) - - - - -</td>
<td>Charcoal (11) - - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (20) -</td>
<td>Sketch from Life (23) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (32) 2</td>
<td>Design and Composition (35) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (42) - - - - -</td>
<td>Color (45) - - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (60) - -</td>
<td>*Special Methods in Art (67) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature - - - - -</td>
<td>Literature - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - - - - -</td>
<td>Elective - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Quarter</strong></td>
<td><strong>Spring Quarter</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal (9) - - - - -</td>
<td>Charcoal (12) - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sketch from Life (21) -</td>
<td>Sketch from Life (24) -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Composition (33) 2</td>
<td>Design and Composition (36) 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color (43) - - - - -</td>
<td>Color (46) - - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (61) - -</td>
<td>*Practice Teaching - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature - - - - -</td>
<td>Elective - - - -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective - - - - -</td>
<td>Elective - - - -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These subjects are for students expecting to do public school teaching. Such student should also include at least twenty hours of Education in their elective work.
Adjustment of the program is made for students who attend four quarters yearly, thus shortening the time required.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

1, 2. **Charcoal.**—Practice from antique symmetrical objects in outline and general light and shade. *Two hours for each course.*

3, 4. **Charcoal.**—Practice from familiar groups of objects in outline and general light and shade. *Two hours for each course.*

5. **Charcoal.**—Parts of face, feet and hands in full light and shade from cast. *Two hours for each course.*

6, 7. **Charcoal.**—Heads from cast in full light and shade. *Two hours for each course.*
8, 9. Charcoal.—Figures from cast in full light and shade. Two hours for each course.

10, 11, 12. Charcoal.—Life work in outline, light and shade from costumed model. Two hours for each course.

13. Freehand Drawing I.—Pencil work from nature studies and objects; perspective drawing; elementary color work and design. Three hours.

14. Freehand Drawing II.—Advanced pencil work; problems in angular and parallel perspective; continuation of color and design of course 13. Two hours.

15, 16, 17. Sketch from Life.—During third, fourth, and fifth quarters of study, six pencil sketches from life will be made each week. Instruction and criticism, three hours each week. Two hours for each course.

18. Sketch from Life.—Outdoor work in Spring and Summer quarters in pencils and color. Two hours.

19, 20. Sketch from Life.—Black and white sketches. Two hours.

21, 22, 23, 24. Sketch from Life.—Work in water colors, oil or pastel. Natural colors. Two hours for each course.

25. Design and Composition I.—Exercises in space and line relations; practice in pencil; finished work in three values. Two hours.

26. Design and Composition II.—Study of harmonious color schemes; exercises planned for space and line relation and finished in color. Two hours. Prerequisite: course 25.

27, 28. Design and Composition III, IV.—Decorative and Pictorial exercises in color. Prerequisite: courses 25, 26. Two hours for each course.

29, 30, 31, 32. Design and Composition V-VIII.—Conventionalization of plants and flowers. Prerequisite: courses 25-28. Two hours for each course.

33, 34, 35, 36. Design and Composition IX-XII.—Original designs and illustrations in black and white and in color. Two hours for each course.
37, 38, 39, 40. Color Work from Still Life.—Medium water color
Prerequisite: courses 3, 4, 13, 14. *Three hours for each course.*

41. Color Work from Still Life.—Continuation of courses 37-40.
In 41 oil or pastel may be substituted for water color. *Three hours.*

42, 43, 44. Color Work from Life and Still Life.—Continuation of course 41. *Three hours for each course.*

45, 46. Color Work from Nature.—Any medium. Prerequisite:
courses 13 and 14. *Three hours for each course.*

47, 48, 49, 50. China Painting.—The instruction in Ceramic Art
covers processes and materials, freehand drawing, color and the
practical application of designs to ceramics. *Four hours for each
course.*

51, 52, 53, 54. China Painting.—Application of more complicated
designs; smalls sets; original designs. *Four hours for each course.*

55, 56, 57, 58. History of Art. I-IV.—Appreciative study of the
earliest art of Egypt and the Orient; study of architecture, sculpt­
ture and painting among Greeks, Romans, French and people of
Northern Europe; early American art. Reports and outside reading
required. *Two hours credit for each course.*

59, 60, 61, 62. History of Art. V-VIII.—Study and reports con­
cernings modern sculptors and painters, especially American. *Two
hours for each course.*

63. Methods in Public School Art I.—Primary work for first
second and third grades. Outline, lesson plans and practice in presen­
tation of lessons. *Three hours.*

64. Methods in Public School Art II.—Intermediate work for
fourth, fifth and sixth grades. *Three hours.*

65. Methods in Public School Art III.—Work for seventh and
eighth grades or Junior High School. *Three hours.*

66. Methods in Public School Art IV.—Work for the High
School including sketch from life, designing, poster making, prob­
lems in perspective. *Three hours.*

67. Special Methods in Public School Art.—A course designed
especially for students of the Fine Arts Course who desire to teach
Public School Art. *Four hours.*

NOTE.—China Painting may be substituted for a part of the work in
Design and Composition as applied design, or it may be taken as an
elective.
HOME ECONOMICS

The University offers in this department courses which prepare for teaching or for homemaking. The work for teachers is accredited by the Indiana State Board of Education. With the approval of the Board there are offered the following:

1. A four-year (twelve quarters) curriculum, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, B. S. (H. E.), and a Regular High School Teacher's License granted by the State.

2. A two-year (six quarters) curriculum, leading to a Certificate in Home Economics conferred by the University and a Special Elementary Teacher's License in Home Economics granted by the State of Indiana.

Curricula for rural teachers and special programs of study for non-college students may be arranged if a sufficient number apply for such work.

Students who are not preparing to teach may elect Home Economic courses or other college courses in lieu of the Professional courses required for teachers. Work in Home Economics may be taken as a minor or as free electives in other college curricula, provided a logical sequence of subjects is maintained.

ADMISSION

Fifteen units of high school work are required for admission to either the two-year or the four-year curriculum. Special students may elect courses if the prerequisites are complied with. Students who enroll in any course in Home Economics should first consult with the Head of the Department in making up their program for the quarter.

TWO-YEAR CURRICULUM

The two-year curriculum requires the completion of ninety term-hours of college work, of which twenty-four hours shall be in Professional (teaching) courses as prescribed for the Elementary Teachers' License, thirty hours in Home Economics.
and thirty-six hours in subjects related to Home Economics as prescribed by this University, or their equivalent. These courses are arranged in the following groups:

**Group 1.** Professional courses (other than Practice Teaching) as prescribed for the Elementary Teacher’s License by the State of Indiana, 19 hours.

**Group 2.** Basic courses in Home Economics and related subjects, 63 hours, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foods I, II, III</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Dressmaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art for H. E. Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elementary Dietetics and Home Nursing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Home Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I, II</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>General Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group 3.** Courses in the teaching of Home Economics, as follows:

Methods of Teaching Home Economics in Elementary Schools........... 3
Practice Teaching of Home Economics in Elementary Schools......... 5

**FOUR-YEAR CURRICULUM**

The four-year curriculum requires the completion of one hundred eighty term-hours of college work, of which twenty-four hours shall be in Professional (teaching) courses as prescribed for the High School Teacher’s License, at least forty-five hours in Home Economics, and the remainder in related academic college subjects as specified by the Indiana State requirements. These courses are arranged in the following groups:

**Group 1.** Professional courses (other than practice teaching) as prescribed for the High School Teacher’s License, 19 hours.

**Group 2.** Basic courses in Home Economics and related subjects, as in the two-year curriculum, 63 hours.
Group 3. A minimum of 15 additional hours in Home Economics to be chosen from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Cookery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advanced Textile Study</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Cookery</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advanced Dietetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The House</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Materials and Organization of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tailoring</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Home Economics for High</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millinery</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group 4. Courses in the teaching of Home Economics, as follows:

Methods of Teaching Home Economics in High Schools                      3
Practice Teaching in Home Economics in High Schools                      5

Group 5. Choice of credits to complete a total of 180 hours in such a manner that the State group requirements are observed. For this purpose either a Science Major or an English Major is suggested, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCIENCE MAJOR</th>
<th>ENGLISH MAJOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, additional hours..</td>
<td>English, additional hours..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>Electives (preferably in Home Economics, Sciences and Education).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods in H. S. Chemistry...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods in H. S. Physics...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (preferably in Home Economics, English and Education).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COURES OF INSTRUCTION

FIRST YEAR

H. E. 1. Foods I.—A study of the production, manufacture and selection of food materials; effect of heat and preparation upon food stuffs; fats, proteins and carbohydrates. The meal of the average family is chosen as the unit of study. The course should be taken in connection with Chem. 1. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

H. E. 2. Foods II (continuation of Foods I).—A study of various foods and recipes. Laboratory and discussions. Should be taken in
connection with Chem. 2. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

**H. E. 3n. Foods III** (continuation of Foods II).—Advanced food study and table service. Marketing; economics of food and equipment for preparation of food; dining room equipment and service. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

**H. E. 20. Clothing I.**—A study of common textile fibers; commercial weaves; physical tests of fibers and fabrics with particular reference to cotton fabrics. Laboratory includes the technique of hand and machine sewing, the study of pattern and the construction of cotton garments. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

**H. E. 21. Clothing II** (continuation of course 20).—The flax fiber; hygienic factors involved in clothing; economic problems of the manufacture of clothing in the home as compared to the commercial product. Laboratory includes the drafting and construction of garments with emphasis on the comparative expenditure and wise choice of fabrics. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

**H. E. 24a. Art and Design for Home Economic Students.**—Study of art structure; color; historic examples and picture study. Applications of design and use of color in block printing, stenciling, tied and dyed work and batik. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

Chem. 1, 2, 3, 14; Eng. 1, 2, 3.—For descriptions of these courses see the announcements of the departments of Chemistry and English.

**SECOND YEAR**

**H. E. 29. Costume Design.**—Historic costume study; designing costumes for various types of persons and for various occasions. Prerequisites: H. E. 20, 21, 24a. Fall Quarter. *Three Hours.*

**H. E. 26. Dressmaking.**—Renovation and reconstruction of garments; designing and making wool dress and silk afternoon dress; study of clothing budgets. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisites: H. E. 29. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

H. E. 4n. Elementary Dietetics and Home Nursing.—Food composition; the function of food in the body; study of diets to supply the needs of typical families in health and disease; first aid and care of the sick. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisites: General Physiology (4 hrs.); Chemistry (14 hrs.); Foods (11 hrs.). Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

H. E. 15. Home Management.—Income in relation to household; household service; cleaning and household laundering; choice and location of household equipment; efficient methods of work; sanitary precautions needed in the home. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

H. E. 42. Practice Teaching in Home Economics.—Elementary and ninth grades. Prerequisites: Education (8 or 12 hrs.); H. E. 41. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

Physiol 1. General Physiology.—See announcements of the Department of Biological and Geological Sciences.

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

H. E. 5. Institutional Cookery and Management.—Designed to help in the high school lunch room. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 8 hours. Prerequisites: H. E. 1, 2, 3, 4. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

H. E. 6. Experimental Cookery.—A qualitative and quantitative study of recipes and the chemical and physical changes produced by heat and the combination of materials; the uses of different food materials and cooking apparatus. Prerequisites: Chemistry (14 hrs.); H. E. 1, 2, 3, 4. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

H. E. 7. Advanced Dietetics.—The principles of human nutrition in health and disease. Prerequisites: Chemistry (19 hrs. including Organic or Household Chemistry); H. E. 3. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.00.
H. E. 43. Methods of Teaching Home Economics in High Schools.—A study of equipment and courses of study in Home Economics in high schools. Supplementary reading; lesson plans. Prerequisites: Educational subjects (16 hrs.); H. E. (30 hrs.). Winter Quarter. Three hours.

H. E. 44. Practice Teaching of Home Economics in High School.—Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. Five hours.

H. E. 23. Millinery.—Frame and hat making appropriate to the person. Use of straw, velvet and silks. Making bows, flowers and other trimmings. Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisites: H. E. 20, 21, 29. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

H. E. 27. Tailoring.—Making tailored cloth costumes. Study of the economic and sociological phases of the clothing industry. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: H. E. 26. Winter Quarter. Four hours.

H. E. 28. Advanced Textiles.—A study of the historical development of the textile industry, climatic conditions and the manufacture of fabrics. Advanced study of the chemistry of the fibers, bleaching, scouring, dyeing. Chemical examination of fabrics; tests for adulterants in fabrics; study of weaves. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisites: H. E. 20, 21, 26; Chemistry, 1, 2. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

H. E. 30. The House.—Evolution of the home, situation, surroundings and construction; sanitary, economic and artistic conditions. A study of period and modern furniture; of the choice and arrangement of furnishings for the home from a sanitary, economic and artistic standpoint. Laboratory includes practice in drawing skeleton floor plans suited to varying conditions and the arrangement of interiors. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: H. E. 24. Winter Quarter. Four hours.

Note.—For electives see description of courses in Chemistry, Physics, English, etc.

For further information in regard to the College, address the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.

For information in regard to admission to the Freshman class and for blank forms for admission, address the Registrar of Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.
THE TEACHERS' COLLEGE

The Teachers' College of Valparaiso University is designed to make skilful teachers. It is organized so as to meet the needs of the school systems of the various states so far as possible. The University is included, with reference to the training of teachers, in the official list of Indiana standard normal schools, and as such is accredited in the lines of work hereafter specified.

ADMISSION

The requirements for admission is graduation from a four-year commissioned high school or the equivalency. This applies to all courses of study.

ACCREDITMENT

The University has received from the Indiana State Board of Education official notice of accreditment under the Indiana Teachers' License Law of 1923. By action of the Board the courses offered by the University are approved as follows:

1. Four-year courses for regular high school teachers' licenses in English, Mathematics, Science (all options), Social Science (all options), Home Economics, Music, Art, Industrial Arts and Commercial subjects, each subject group comprising a major of approximately thirty hours accompanied by a second major.

2. Four-year courses for special high school teachers' licenses in Commercial subjects.

3. Two-year courses for elementary teachers' licenses for primary, intermediate and grammar grades, and rural schools.

4. Two-year courses for special elementary school teachers' licenses in Home Economics, Music, Art and Industrial Arts.

Note:—The Indiana State Board of Education requires conscientious adherence to prompt entrance and regular attendance in all these courses. Students must always enter the first day of the term, unless late closing of their schools or sickness prevents. In no case is a student permitted to enter late on other grounds, and not more than ten days late upon these. No student is excused for absence during the term except for sickness and its attendant circumstances.
DEGREES

The School confers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts in Education, A. B. (Ed.), and Bachelor of Science in Education, B. S. (Ed.). To secure either of these degrees the student must complete successfully one of the four-year courses as outlined on subsequent pages. The time required is twelve quarters (144 weeks)—four years of three quarters each or three years of four quarters each.

COURSES OF STUDY

The courses of study offered are authorized by law and approved by the State Board of Education. They have been planned for the purpose of preparing teachers in elementary schools and in high schools—from the primary grades to commissioned high schools.

These courses fall into groups: the elementary school groups and the high school groups. These are explained and outlined further on.

From another point of view each of them comprises:

A. Professional courses.
B. Academic courses.
C. Professional academic courses.

The Professional Courses deal with the history, principles, purposes, and nature of the educational process, as educational psychology, classroom management, etc., and include practice teaching.

The Academic Courses give scholarship in the school subjects which teachers will need to teach.

The Professional Academic Courses deal with the methods and materials of instruction in the subjects to be taught.

In addition there are certain non-prepared subjects: Penmanship, Music, Spelling, Drawing, and Physical Education. These subjects require only the time spent in the recitation period.

All prepared courses regularly offered in this school are considered college courses and can be credited toward a college degree; that is, all are integral parts of a four-year college course. Thus students starting in the elementary license course
can by the careful selection of subjects use these credits and complete a four-year college course in four years—thus avoiding loss of time.

**COURSES FOR REGULAR HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS’ LICENSES**

*(Four-Year Courses)*

For graduation 180 term-hours are required regularly; but in the case of students whose first two years are done in elementary school courses, the requirement is 186 hours of prepared work and the non-prepared work required in those courses.

Degrees: A. B. in Education.  
B. S. in Education.

Requirements for completion:

A. Professional Courses—24 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Psychology and Its Application to Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Principles of Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Practice Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Academic Courses:

I. Basic courses—47 hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Foreign language for A. B.; Electives for B. S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Major courses—two of the following seven groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Social Science—First option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Second or third option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Science—First option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Second or third option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Music and Art</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Professional Academic Courses:

For each major:  
3

D. Electives: sufficient to raise the total to 180 or 186 hours.

Note.—Not more than one of groups 5, 6 and 7 may be taken in selecting the two majors.
It will be observed that a large variety of courses for regular high school teachers' licenses are indicated in the foregoing table, differentiated from one another by the combination of majors and options chosen. Completion of any one of these leads to an A. B. in Education if 20 hours of Foreign Language are taken, or to a B. S. in Education if 20 hours of electives are taken instead of Foreign Language. The A. B. or B. S. degree in Education indicates completion of work for which the State of Indiana grants a high school license of the first grade. The completion of three-fourths of any course, the work being properly distributed, entitles the student to a high school license of the second grade.

The distribution of work in relation to the eight major groups is as follows:

1. **ENGLISH.**

   **Hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Academic Courses, 36 hours:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Grammer and Composition</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. English Literature</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. American Literature</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Oral Expression</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grammar and Composition (Materials and Methods), or American Literature (Materials and Methods)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Total** ........................................................................ 39

2. **MATHEMATICS.**

   **General Academic Courses, 32 hours:**

   |   |   |
   | 1. Algebra                        | 5 |
   | 2. Geometry                       | 10|
   | 3. Trigonometry                   | 5 |
   | 4. Calculus                       | 8 |
   | 5. Commercial and Advanced Arithmetic | 4 |

   **Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Algebra (Materials and Methods) or Geometry (Materials and Methods)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   **Total** ........................................................................ 35
3. SOCIAL SCIENCE.

First Option—General Academic Courses, 54 hours:
1. General History ................................................................. 18
2. United States History ......................................................... 18
3. Economics ........................................................................... 9
5. Sociology ............................................................................. 3

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
    General History (Materials and Methods) or United States History (Materials and Methods) ........................................ 3

Total .......................................................................................... 57

Second Option—General Academic Courses, 36 hours:
1. General History ....................................................................... 18
2. United States History ............................................................ 18

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
    General History and United States History (Materials and Methods) .............................................................. 3

Total .......................................................................................... 39

Third Option—General Academic Courses, 36 hours:
1. Economics ................................................................................ 9
2. Sociology ............................................................................... 12

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
    General History, United States History and Sociology (Materials and Methods) .................................................... 3

Total .......................................................................................... 39

4. SCIENCE.

First Option—General Academic Courses, 60 hours:
1. Botany .................................................................................... 8
2. Zoology ................................................................................... 7
3. Chemistry ............................................................................... 15
4. Physics ................................................................................... 15
5. Physical Geography .............................................................. 7
6. Human Physiology ................................................................. 8

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
    Botany and Zoology, or Chemistry and Physics ..................... 3

Total .......................................................................................... 63
Second Option—General Academic Courses, 37 hours:
1. Botany .................................................. 15
2. Zoology .................................................. 15
3. Human Physiology .................................. 7

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
Botany and Zoology (Materials and Methods) ........ 3

Total .................................................................. 40

Third Option—General Academic Courses, 37 hours:
1. Chemistry .................................................. 15
2. Physics ..................................................... 15
3. Physical Geography ..................................... 7

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
Chemistry and Physics (Materials and Methods) ....... 3

Total .................................................................. 40

5. INDUSTRIAL ARTS.
Special Academic Courses, 39 hours:
1. Bench Work ................................................ 5
2. Cabinet Making ............................................ 5
3. Advanced Cabinet Making ................................ 5
4. Wood Turning and Pattern Making ..................... 5
5. Elementary Shop Work .................................... 5
6. Mechanical Drawing ....................................... 6
7. Furniture Drawing .......................................... 3
8. Farm Mechanics ............................................ 5

Professional Academic Courses, 3 hours:
The Materials and Methods of Industrial Arts .......... 3

Total .................................................................. 42

6. HOME ECONOMICS.
A. Special Academic Courses, 34 hours:
1. Foods ....................................................... 11
2. Elementary Dietetics and Home Nursing .............. 4
3. Clothing ...................................................... 8
4. Costume Design ............................................ 3
5. Dressmaking ................................................ 4
6. Home Management ....................................... 4

B. Professional Academic Course, 3 hours:
Methods of Teaching Home Economics in High Schools... 5

Total .................................................................. 39
### 7. MUSIC AND ART (Public School)

**A. Special Academic Courses, 36 hours:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sight Singing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Voice</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Instrument</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Harmony</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Freehand Drawing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Charcoal</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Sketch from Life</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Color Work from Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Design and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. Professional Academic Courses, 6 hours:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Materials and Methods in Public School Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Materials and Methods in Public School Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 43 hours

### COURSE FOR SPECIAL HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS' LICENSE IN COMMERCE

*(Four-Year Course)*

**Degree:** B. S. in Education.

**Requirement for completion:** 186 hours.

#### 1. PROFESSIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Psychology</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Secondary Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 24 hours

#### 2. GENERAL AND SPECIAL ACADEMIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Commerce</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography of Commerce</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Combinations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credits and Collections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk and Risk Bearing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Problems</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenography</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 138 hours
3. PROFESSIONAL ACADEMIC
The Materials and Methods of Accounting........................................... 4

4. ELECTIVES
English and other electives......................................................................20

COURSES FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS' LICENSES
(Two-Year Courses)

These courses meet the demands for Elementary School licenses in Indiana, first and second grade, the full course for the first grade license, and the first year of the course for the second grade.

There are the following courses:
1. Primary Teachers' courses for grades from one to four.
2. Intermediate and Grammar Grade Teachers' courses for grades from four to eight.
3. Rural School Teachers' courses for all grades.

PRIMARY TEACHERS' COURSE
(Grades One to Four)

First Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primitive People and Pioneer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Handwork</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unprepared</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Penmanship or Spelling</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Games</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th></th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (Children's)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Penmanship or Spelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic (Grades 1-3, M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Education and Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading and Phonics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must continue to take Penmanship and Spelling until they can write and spell well.
†Materials and methods.
### Third Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class-Room Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Penmanship or Spelling</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Study</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Education and Games</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading (Grades 1-3, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Twelve Weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography (Home)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Study (Grades 1-3, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fifth Twelve Weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grades 1-3, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sixth Twelve Weeks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Civics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (including diseases and defects of children)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Handwork</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grades 1-3, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music and Games</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grades 1-3, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTERMEDIATE AND GRAMMAR GRADE TEACHERS’ COURSES
(Grades Four to Eight)

#### First Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Handwork</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *Students must continue to take Penmanship and Spelling until they can write and spell well.*
- †Materials and methods.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Twelve Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unprepared</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hours</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Games</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Twelve Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prepared</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Class-Room Management</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading (Grades 4-8, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Twelve Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prepared</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elementary Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grades 4-8, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fifth Twelve Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prepared</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (including diseases and physical defects of children)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grades 4-8, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sixth Twelve Weeks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prepared</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Civics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tests and Measurements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Grades 4-8, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must continue to take Penmanship and Spelling until they can write and spell well.
†Materials and Methods.
# RURAL SCHOOL TEACHERS' COURSES

## First Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature (Children's)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*Penmanship and Spelling</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physical Education and Games</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing and Handwork</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Teaching</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading and Phonics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic (All Grades, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Third Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural School Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammar and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading (All Grades, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fourth Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fifth Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepared</th>
<th>Unprepared</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Civics (Rural)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture or Home Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Geography (All Grades, †M. &amp; M.)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching (One teacher school)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must continue to take Penmanship and Spelling until they can write and spell well.
†Materials and Methods.
### 1924-25 Curricula

#### Sixth Twelve Weeks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prepared Hours</th>
<th>Unprepared Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology (including diseases and physical defects of children)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture or Home Economics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching (one teacher school)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education and Games</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPECIAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TEACHERS' COURSES

Requirements for completion: 90 hours.

**PROFESSIONAL (For all courses)**

1. Psychology                         | 9              |
2. Principles of Teaching             | 4              |
3. Elementary Education               | 4              |
4. Tests and Measurements             | 2              |
5. Practice Teaching                  | 5              |

**Total**                                | 24             |

**INDUSTRIAL ARTS**

1. Bench Work                         | 5              |
2. Cabinet Making                     | 10             |
3. Wood Turning and Pattern-Making    | 5              |
4. Elementary Shop Work               | 5              |
5. Mechanical Drawing                 | 6              |
6. Furniture Drawing                  | 3              |
7. Farm Mechanics                     | 5              |
8. English                            | 9              |
9. Electives                          | 14             |
10. Methods and Materials             | 4              |

**Total**                                | 66             |

**HOME ECONOMICS**

1. Foods                              | 11             |
2. Dietetics and Home Nursing         | 4              |
3. Clothing                           | 8              |
4. Costume Design                     | 3              |
5. Dressmaking                        | 4              |
6. Home Management                    | 3              |
7. Art for H. E. Students             | 3              |
8. Methods and Materials              | 3              |
9. English                            | 9              |
10. Physiology and Hygiene            | 4              |
11. Chemistry                         | 14             |

**Total**                                | 66             |

**MUSIC**

1. Sight Singing and Ear Training     | 12             |
2. Voice                              | 6              |
3. Harmony                            | 12             |
4. Instrument                         | 6              |
5. Musical Appreciation               | 4              |
6. History of Music                   | 4              |
7. Chorus                             | 3              |
8. English                            | 9              |
9. Electives                          | 10             |

**Total**                                | 66             |
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

E1. Introductory to Psychology.—Nature of psychology; the mind; consciousness; mental attributes; the nervous system; mental activity. Every Quarter. *Four hours.*

E2. Psychology of Knowing.—Nature of knowing and knowledge; genesis of knowledge; stages of knowing; the functioning of knowledge; evolution of knowledge. Every Quarter. *Five hours.*

E3. Psychology of Feeling.—Nature of feeling; genesis of feeling; fundamental forms of feeling; functioning of feeling; evolution of feeling. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

E4. Psychology of the Will.—Nature of willing; genesis of willing; elements of willing; evolution of willing; functioning of willing. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

E5. Child Psychology.—A scientific study of the psychology of the child; his mental processes; individual differences; native and acquired reactions; evolution of his physical life. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

E6. Educational Psychology.—Nature of educational psychology; native and acquired responses; play; imitation; social attitudes; speech; sensorimotor learning; perceptual learning; memorizing; thinking; transfer of training. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

E21. Oriental, Classical and Medieval Education.—Educational ideals, schools, school masters; evolution and functioning of such; successes and failures. Fall Quarter. *Four hours.*

E22. Modern Education.—Evolution of school ideals, school systems, schools; school masters. Functioning of modern school; merits and defects. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

E32. Principles of Teaching.—Principles underlying the teaching process; classroom management; use of standard tests of school results. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

E33. Practice Teaching.—Observation of expert teaching and criticisms; actual teaching supervised by critic teachers in both elementary and high school. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

E35. American High School Problems.—Purpose of high school; evolution of high school; status of high school; needs of high school; criticisms. Spring Quarter. *Four hours*
E36. Rural Education.—The rural problem; status of rural schools; administration of rural schools; successes and failures of rural schools; needs of rural schools. Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

E38. Educational Measurements.—Nature and condition of school measurement; standardized measurements; functioning of standardized scales; virtues; dangers. Summer Quarter. *Two hours.*

E41. Educational Administration.—Educational organization, officers and institutions; educational evolution; educational supervision and finance; educational law. Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

**GENERAL ACADEMIC COURSES**

Descriptions of required or elective courses in English, Foreign Languages, History, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Botany, etc., are given in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.

**SPECIAL ACADEMIC COURSES**

**INDUSTRIAL ARTS**

Two distinct types of Industrial Arts work are given: for teacher training and for work in the industries.

1, 2, 3, 4. Bench Work.—Hand tool processes with graduated drills and simple furniture construction. Every quarter. *Five hours.*

5, 6, 7. Cabinet Making.—Mill work, fitting and finishing frame and case goods. Prerequisite: courses 1, 2. Every quarter. *Five hours.*

8. Wood Turning and Pattern-Making.—Center work, chuck and face platework and simple patterns. Prerequisite; course 1. Every quarter. *Five hours.*

11. Elementary Shop Work.—Elementary, wood, metal, cement and electrical work for grammar grades. *Five hours.*

20-25. General electric construction and repairs. *Five hours each.*

30-35. General machine shop work. *Five hours each.*

50, 51. Mechanical Drawing.—Lettering, use of instruments, orthographic projections and detailing. Two courses. *Three hours each.*


54, 55, 56. Elements of Architectural Drawing.—House planning and simple building construction. Prerequisite; course 50. Every Quarter. *Five hours.*
57. Furniture Drawing.—Design and construction of ordinary furniture; study of period design. *Three hours.*

58. Farm Mechanics.—Common farm projects, including wood and metal repair; drainage and power problems. *Five hours.*

61. Materials and Methods of Industrial Arts.—Principles of teaching industrial arts and the organization of equipment and materials. *Four hours.*

**COMMERCE**

Descriptions of the courses of instruction in Commercial subjects are given in the announcements of the Commercial School.

**HOME ECONOMICS**

Descriptions of the courses of instruction in Home Economics are given in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.

**MUSIC AND ART**

Descriptions of the courses in Music and Art are given in the announcements of the School of Music and the College of Arts and Sciences, respectively.

**PENMANSHIP**

1. Drills.—Practice in movement exercises, position at desk and correct penholding; developing the form of letters by analysis and illustrations on the blackboard; the combining of letters into words, sentences, and page work. Usually completed in one quarter. Every quarter. Not credited toward a degree.

2. Special I.—More advanced work in either the plain or the artistic writing, designed to assist the student to acquire a more free and graceful style of penmanship. Every quarter. Not credited toward a degree.


*For further information respecting the Teachers' College, address the Dean of the Teachers' College, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.*

*For information concerning entrance requirements, address the Registrar of Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.*
THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC AND DRAMATIC ART

MUSIC

Instruction in Music has been given in the University since its establishment in 1873. It was part of the original plan of the founder of the institution that students should enjoy the best musical advantages at the least possible expense. The realization of this purpose is seen in the growth of the school and the proficiency of its graduates.

EQUIPMENT

Music Hall, a beautiful and substantial building, contains the office of the Secretary of the School, studios, special rooms for harmony and for small classes, and forty-eight practice rooms, each containing a piano, thus providing each student with a room for private practice several hours each day. Recital Hall, which occupies the entire third floor of the front section of the building, is in size and equipment well adapted for recital and ensemble work. There are sixty pianos in the building.

FACULTY

The courses of instruction are given by experienced teachers who have had the advantage of the best training in this country and Europe. All have been pupils of noted masters and are specialists in their particular work.

PURPOSE

In its various courses the School of Music provides instruction from the beginning of musical study to an advanced stage of artistry. The School aims particularly to give a training, collegiate in its standards and methods, for those who intend to become musicians by profession, either as teachers or executants, and for those who desire to become cultivated amateur performers. The organization of the School is therefore modeled upon that of the College of Arts.
and Sciences. The same standard of admission to courses leading to a degree, and virtually the same regulations as to attendance, study, and classification of students, prevail. Students enrolled in the School of Music are permitted to take five hours* of work each quarter in the College of Arts and Sciences, without extra fee.

THE UNIVERSITY YEAR

The year in the School of Music is divided, as in the other schools of the University, into four quarters of twelve weeks each. The School is in session during all four quarters. Any three quarters (thirty-six weeks) count as a conventional school year. As the instruction is mainly individual, students may enter at any time, but are advised to enter at the beginning of a quarter if possible. By remaining in residence during all four quarters, a student may materially shorten the time for completing any of the curricula, without reducing the period of actual study.

THE SUMMER QUARTER

The Summer Quarter offers especial advantages to persons who are engaged in teaching or other work during the other quarters. All of the regular faculty remain and all the regular courses are given, with the addition of special courses. A student may complete a regular year's work in three summer quarters.

DEPARTMENTS OF STUDY

The work of the School is divided into courses of study in Applied Music and in the Theory of Music. The courses in Applied Music consist of individual half-hour private lessons in Voice, Piano, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Orchestral instruments. The courses in Theory are auxiliary to those in Applied Music. Students of Applied Music are required to pursue courses in Theory, the precise amount vary-

---

*An hour represents one hour of prepared classroom work, or the equivalent, each week for one quarter (twelve weeks).
ing in the different curricula as hereafter stated. Students of Voice or Violin who are not sufficiently proficient in Piano must take Piano as a minor subject in their fourth year.

CURRICULA OF STUDY

In order to extend its facilities to the greatest number of persons who possess musical ability, the School offers the following curricula of study:

1. A three-year curriculum in either Piano, Voice, Violin, Violoncello, or Orchestral instruments, leading to the degree of Graduate in Music (Mus. G.). This curriculum is open only to students not less than sixteen years of age who present for admission at least fifteen high school units (the usual college-entrance requirement, ordinarily satisfied by graduation from a four-year high school).*

2. A four-year curriculum (including that of the Graduate in Music and one year additional) in either Piano, Voice, Violin, Violoncello, or Orchestral instruments, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music (Mus. B.). The requirement for admissions is the same as for Graduate in Music.

3. A three-year curriculum in either Piano, Voice, Violin, Violoncello, or Orchestral instruments, upon completion of which a Certificate of Proficiency in the Theory and the Art of Music is granted. This curriculum is open to students not less than sixteen years of age who do not present fifteen high school units for admission.

4. A four-year curriculum in either Piano, Voice, Violin, Violoncello, or Orchestral instruments, upon completion of which an Honor Certificate in the Theory and the Art of Music is awarded. The requirement for admission is the same as for the Certificate of Proficiency.

5. A preliminary curriculum, preparatory to any of the foregoing.

*The particulars in regard to the high school requirement are stated in the first section of the catalog. They include 3 units in English, 2 in Mathematics, and 1 unit in one science. The remaining 9 units may be selected from subjects ordinarily taught in high schools.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

THEORY OF MUSIC

Theory of Music, 1, 2, 3.—Ear training, notation, scales, rhythm, intervals, inversions, definitions of terms, and study of chords. One hour a week for three quarters.

Harmony 1, 2, 3.—The study of consonant and dissonant chords; the harmonization of melodies and exercises on figured bases. Two hours a week for three quarters.

Form Analysis 1, 2.—Easier selections taken from Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Beethoven, and Grieg. One hour a week for two quarters.

Form Analysis 3.—Salon music, Grieg, Chopin, Schumann and the classical composers. One hour a week for one quarter.

Harmony 4, 5, 6.—Modulation, passing notes, suspension and other harmonic tones. Two hours a week for three quarters.

Appreciation 1, 2.—Elements of musical form, folk songs, polyphonic music, the dance and its development, the suite, rondo, variation form, minuet, and the sonata.

Harmony 7, 8, 9.—Advanced work in theory. Foote and Spaulding's Modern Harmony will be the text used. Two hours a week for three quarters.

Counterpoint 1, 2, 3.—Counterpoint in the various species; two, three, and four parts. One hour a week for three quarters.

Composition 1, 2.—Exercises in writing sections, phrases, periods, small two and three part primary forms, and large two and three part primary forms. Two hours a week for two quarters.

Composition 3.—The sonata form, rondo and minuet. Two hours a week for one quarter.

Counterpoint 3, 4, 5.—Canons, imitation, double counterpoint, and fugue. One hour a week for three quarters.

Orchestration 1, 2, 3.—Arranging for an orchestra and scoring. Two hours a week for three quarters.
Courses of Instruction: Piano

PIANO

FIRST YEAR

Piano, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Theory of Music, 1 class a week for three quarters.
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Attendance at student recitals.
Appearance on program.
College subject (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

SECOND YEAR

Piano, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Form Analysis, 1 class a week for three quarters.
Attendance at student recitals.
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

THIRD YEAR

Piano, 2 lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Counterpoint, 1 class a week for three quarters.
Attendance at student recitals.
Appearance in recital.
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

FOURTH YEAR

Piano, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Composition, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Counterpoint, 1 class a week for three quarters.
Attendance at student recitals.
Appearance in recital.
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.
VOICE

FIRST YEAR

Voice, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 2 or 3 hours daily.]
Sight singing, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Choir and Chorus, and attendance at student recitals.
Italian or French, 5 hours a week for three quarters.

SECOND YEAR

Voice, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 2 or 3 hours daily.]
Sight singing, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Choir and Chorus, and attendance at student recitals.
Italian or French, 5 hours a week for three quarters.

THIRD YEAR

Voice, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 2 or 3 hours daily.]
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Counterpoint, 1 class a week for three quarters.
Choir and Chorus, and attendance at student recitals.
APPEARANCE IN RECITAL
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

FOURTH YEAR

Voice, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
Piano, 1 private lesson a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Composition, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Choir and Chorus, and attendance at student recitals.
APPEARANCE IN RECITAL
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.
Courses of Instruction: Violin

VIOLIN

FIRST YEAR

Violin, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Orchestral practice, and attendance at student recitals.
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

SECOND YEAR

Violin, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Orchestral practice, and attendance at student recitals.
APPEARANCE IN RECITAL
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

THIRD YEAR

Violin, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Harmony, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Counterpoint, 1 class a week for three quarters.
Orchestral practice, and attendance at student recitals.
APPEARANCE IN RECITAL
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters.

FOURTH YEAR

Violin, 2 private lessons a week for three quarters.
Piano, 1 private lesson a week for three quarters.
[Practice, 3 to 4 hours daily.]
Orchestration, 2 classes a week for three quarters.
Orchestral practice, and attendance at student recitals.
APPEARANCE IN RECITAL
College subjects (elective), 5 hours a week for three quarters
CHAMBER MUSIC CLASSES
(Ensemble Playing)

This embraces the study of Duet-, Trio-, Quartet-, and Quintet-playing, for stringed instruments only, for stringed instruments and Pianoforte, or for stringed and wind instruments with or without Pianoforte accompaniment.

BAND INSTRUMENTS

Band instruments are taught by experienced teachers according to the most modern methods. In teaching cornet, trumpet, and the other brass instruments the non-pressure system is employed. Transposition on all instruments is taught by the cleff system.

Instruction is given on the following instruments: Brasses: Cornet, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Baritone, and Basses. Reeds and Wood-Winds: Saxophone, Clarinet, Flute, Piccolo, Oboe and Bassoon. Percussion: Drums, Tympani, Bells, and Xylophones.

PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC

Accredited courses in Public School Music leading to regular High School and special Elementary School Teachers' licenses are outlined in the announcements of the Teachers' College at pages 92 and 97.

MUSICAL ACTIVITIES

The University Chorus, the University Orchestra and the University Band give public performances each quarter. Operas with the leading parts taken by advanced students are given once or twice a year.

Recitals are given fortnightly by members of the various classes, and complete recitals by advanced students, at which every student of the School is expected to be present. In addition to student activities, outside talent is engaged from time to time and students are thereby enabled to hear some of the finest artists of the present day.

REGULATIONS

All fees are payable at the time of registration. Arrangements for lessons and payment of fees should be made
at the University Office. Students must register and secure entrance cards for each quarter before they begin their lessons, and the card must be presented to the instructor at the first lesson.

No deduction will be made for missed lessons except in case of protracted illness. In such cases lessons will be made up if possible. Lessons missed through slight indisposition of the pupil will not be made up except at the discretion of the teacher.

**STUDENTS FROM OTHER SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY**

Students who are registered in any other school of the University have the privilege of taking work in the School of Music upon payment of the regular charge for private lessons or instruction in theory. Students in the College of Arts and Sciences may count this work as free electives toward their degree.

**FEES**

**PRIVATE LESSONS.**—The fee for individual private half-hour lessons in Piano, Voice, Violin, Viola, or 'Cello (22 or 33 lessons per quarter), is at the rate of $2 per lesson when taken from a professor, or $1.50 per lesson when taken from an assistant professor.

**SPECIAL FEES.**—These fees are payable only in the quarters when the subjects are taken.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term hours per quarter</th>
<th>Rate per term hour</th>
<th>Amount per quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sight Singing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ear Training and Dictation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appreciation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmony</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice Room and Piano</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRADUATION FEE.**—The graduation fee, including diploma or certificate, is $10.00.
DRAMATIC ART

The aim of the courses in Dramatic Art is: (1) To develop in the student a good speaking voice and acquaint him with the fundamental principles of vocal expression; (2) to instruct the student in the principles and practice of interpretative and dramatic reading, personation, acting and various forms of lyceum work; (3) to give scientific and critical training to teachers and producers of plays and operas.

ADMISSION

Fifteen high school units are required for admission as a candidate for a diploma. Students not candidates for a diploma may take any work for which they show themselves qualified.

ORGANIZATION OF COURSES

The work of the department is divided into three groups, as follows:

A. FUNDAMENTALS
B. PLATFORM READING
C. ACTING

CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals (1-5)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform Reading (11-14)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting (21-23)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lessons (41, 42)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recital (51)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECOND YEAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platform Reading (16-19)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting (26-28)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art (F. A. 55-58)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lessons (46, 47)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recital (56)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (Hist. 4)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIPLOMA

A Diploma in Dramatic Art is granted upon the completion of the regular two year curriculum.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Many of the courses here described are offered every quarter, others are given once or twice a year. All courses for which there is sufficient request will be offered in the Summer Quarter.

FUNDAMENTALS

1. General Elocution.—The fundamental principles for good reading and speaking. Instruction is given in English phonation and the theory and practice of the vocal elements of expression. A general survey of the different phases of work in the entire field of the speech arts. Practice in the elementary forms of acting, personating, impersonative reading, pure reading; in various types of original public speech; in extempore oratory, and in story telling. Constant attention is given to the mechanics of speech; speech defects, faults in breathing, voice placement and bodily development. Three hours.


4. Phonetics.—Training of articulatory organs; study of elementary English sounds, accuracy of utterance, analysis of consonant and vowel sounds; correction of common errors; vocal drill; ear training; accent; syllabication; pronunciation. Five hours.

5. Criteria of Speech and Action.—A scientific study of the fundamental principles of oral expression including systematic criteria of all forms of speech. Fundamental methods in teaching elocution and reading. A careful study of the theory of pantomime and bearing. Three hours.

PLATFORM READING

11. Dramatic Reading I.—The presentation of memorized selections for criticism by the instructor and the class. A study of acting, personating, impersonative reading, and pure reading in their artistic relation to each other. Six or eight selections of specified length and character are presented during the quarter. Three hours.

12. Dramatic Reading II (continuation of course 11).—A more advanced study of public reading from the standpoint of artistic entertainment. Three hours.
13. Story-telling I.—This course is especially helpful for students preparing for public school teaching or social settlement work. Stories with a view to age and type of audience. Fairy tales; fables; folk tales; animal stories. Two hours.

14. Story-telling II (continuation of course 13).—The heroic tale; classic tale; Bible stories; original stories; impromptu stories. Criticism by the instructor. Two hours.

16. Interpretation.—A study of English and American literature, both poetry and prose, from the standpoint of vocal interpretation. Three hours.

17. Play Reading I.—The study and delivery of a complete cutting from an approved novel or a modern play during the quarter. The material is not presented wholly from memory but is delivered with the assistance of book and desk. More accurate attention is given to suggestion and to the imaginative phases of the work. Three hours.

18. Play Reading II.—The study and presentation of a Shakespearean play as a public reading. Technical study of suggestive action. Book and desk are used. Three hours.

19. Advanced Dramatic Reading.—The presentation of weekly memorized selections of specified length and character throughout the quarter. These selections are chosen and arranged for a definitely planned program which form the nucleus for the diploma recital program. Three hours.

ACTING

21. Acting and Make-up I.—Six students to each class. Students are cast for a playlet and are drilled in the early principles of stage technique. Three hours.

22. Acting and Make-up II.—Class of six. More difficult phases of the art of acting in an advanced type of play. Three hours.

23. Acting and Make-up III.—Shakespearean scenes are studied from the standpoint of stage technique. Class of six. Three hours.

26. Stagecraft.—Theatrical equipment; design; scenery; stage effects; light and shadow; costuming; division of labor in the theatre. Three hours.

27. Play Production.—A theoretical and technical study of the staging of plays. Each student near the end of his second year is required to stage a short play. The play is to be not less than twenty-five minutes in length and must be rehearsed at least twice a week for five weeks. Five hours.
28. Pageantry.—The technique of handling masses; working out historical and religious pageants. Two hours.

HISTORY

History 4. The Period of the Renaissance.—Political and social organization of the various European nations; the rise of mediæval literature, art and science; the origin of modern European nations. Collateral reading and themes. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

HISTORY OF ART

Fine Art 55, 56, 57, 58. History of Art I-IV.—Appreciative study of the Art of Egypt and the Orient; study of architecture, sculpture and painting among the Greeks, Romans, French and people of North Europe; early American Art. Reports and outside reading. Two hours for each course.

PRIVATE LESSONS

In the private lesson courses one hour credit is given for one half-hour lesson per week for twelve weeks.


42. Private Lessons II.—These lessons are to be taken in the first year as supplementary to Dramatic Reading. Individual criticism and suggestions are given for the selections to be delivered on the first year recital. Extra tuition, $12. One hour.

46. Private Lessons III.—Supplementary to Play Reading and Advanced Dramatic Reading. Extra tuition $12. One hour.

47. Private Lessons IV.—Supplementary to work for the diploma recital. Extra tuition $12. One hour.

RECITALS

Students taking private lessons are given frequent opportunity to appear before audiences, as a series of public recitals are presented each quarter.

51. First Year Recital.—The presentation of a miscellaneous program in the final quarter of the first year. Four hours a week.
constant practice on the program to be presented is required for eight weeks prior to the recital. *One hour.*

56. Diploma Recital.—The public presentation of an evening’s reading of a play or a complete cutting from an approved novel is given in the final quarter of the second year. At least four hours a week practice upon the play or cutting to be given is required for eight weeks prior to the recital. *One hour.*

**DRAMATIC PERFORMANCES**

One or two plays, complete in every detail, will be presented to the public each quarter.

*Further information concerning the School of Music and Dramatic Art may be obtained by addressing the Dean of the School of Music and Dramatic Art, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.*
THE LAW SCHOOL

HISTORICAL

The Law School was established in 1879 under the name Northern Indiana Law School. During its early years the relation of the school to the University, though close, was semi-independent. The course of study covered two years of forty weeks each. Text-books were the basis of instruction, and one subject at a time was presented to each of the two classes until completed. Requirements for admission were low, but the faculty and the student body were united in the spirit of hard work. A very large proportion of the graduates became successful practitioners. Many have served as governors, members of supreme courts, and senators and representatives in congress.

In 1907 the school became a part of the University. Under the present management the law building has been remodeled, the library increased, the requirements for admission raised, the case method adopted, and the curriculum extended to three years.

PURPOSE

The Law School stands for thorough and practical instruction, complete utilization of time, and minimum expense. It is strictly a professional school, and aims to train for the practice of law men and women of sufficient maturity and ability to sustain the demands of serious professional study. The instruction is not local in scope, but is designed to give such a training in the principles of law, both substantive and procedural, as will constitute a thorough preparation for the practice of the profession in any state.

EQUIPMENT

The school occupies a separate building, with convenient lecture and library rooms and offices for the instructors. The school library, which is maintained in the building, includes
the reports of the Supreme Court of the United States, other Federal reports, United States Statutes, the reports and statutes of leading states, sets of the Reporter System, sets of all the series of selected cases, with their digests and search books, English reports, the Century and Decennial Digests, United States and state digests, the law encyclopedias, some of the best law magazines, various citators, and a selection of textbooks on law, jurisprudence, and legal history. The library is open daily, except Sundays and Saturday evenings, from 8:30 A. M. to 10:00 P. M. The University Library also is accessible to students of the Law School without additional charge.

THE SCHOOL YEAR
The Law School is in session during the Fall, Winter, and Spring Quarters, but not at present during the Summer Quarter. Each quarter is twelve weeks in length. The arrangement of courses is such that it is necessary for students to enter at the opening of the Fall Quarter unless they have done sufficient work in a law school to proceed with the class.

Registration for the school year 1924-25 will begin on Monday, September 29, 1924, and the year will close June 12, 1925.

Instruction will commence on Wednesday, October 1.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

CANDIDATES FOR THE DEGREE OF LL. B.

Applicants not less than eighteen years of age are admitted without examination as candidates for the law degree, upon production of official certificates showing in detail the successful completion by them in an approved secondary school (high school or academy) of work amounting to at least fifteen units,—the usual college entrance requirement, ordinarily satisfied by graduation from a four-year high school. Three units in English, one unit in Algebra, one unit in Plane Geometry, one unit in a science, and one unit in History are prescribed. The remaining eight units may be offered from a list of approved subjects ordinarily taught in high school. Further particulars of this requirement are stated in the first
section of the General catalog. Students who present fifteen units but who lack any of the prescribed subjects, may take the introductory courses in such subjects offered in the College of Arts and Sciences, or courses in the University High School, either before or concurrently with their work in law. These courses must be completed before entering the second year in the Law School. Every reasonable facility is extended to students to make good their deficiencies, but failure to comply with this regulation within the time limited causes a student to become classified as a special student not a candidate for a degree. It is recommended that students who are wanting in any of the entrance requirements make up their deficiencies by attending the University High School before entering the law school.

Students Not Candidates For a Degree

In exceptional instances persons over twenty-one years old who cannot meet the foregoing requirements may be admitted as special students, not candidates for a degree, upon producing evidence of such education and experience as, in the opinion of the law faculty, should enable them to pursue with advantage the study of law. Not to exceed ten special students are admitted to any class. A person who desires admission as a special student should apply in writing to the Dean of the Law School, stating his age, education, occupation, and experience, and should give as references the names and addresses of three or more persons acquainted with his age, character, ability, and attainments. Such applicant should not present himself for admission until he has received assurance from the Dean that his application has been considered favorably by the faculty. Special students may take the same work as regular students and are entitled to receive transcripts of their records.

Admission With Advanced Standing in Law

Students who have attended other law schools of high rank after becoming qualified to enter this school are given credit,
not exceeding two years in amount, for the satisfactory completion in such schools of work similar to that required in this school. An applicant for admission under this rule should submit to the Dean of the Law School an official transcript of his record in such other law school. In cases of doubt applicants may be required to take examinations in part or all of the subjects for which they ask credit.

STUDENTS FROM OTHER SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Subject to the regulations of the school in which they are registered and of the Law School, students from other schools of the University who have completed four years of high school work or the actual equivalent may elect work in the Law School.

COMBINED ARTS AND LAW CURRICULUM

Students who have completed three years (nine quarters) of work in the College of Arts and Sciences, may transfer their registration to the Law School, and will receive the degree of A. B. upon completing the first year in the Law School and the degree of LL. B. upon completing two additional years in the Law School. By electing the combined course, students may obtain the two degrees in six years; and by attending nine consecutive quarters in the College they may reduce this time to a possible minimum of five calendar years. College students who elect the combined curriculum are expected to conform to the Arts requirement of the Freshman and Sophomore years and to fulfill in their Junior year the equivalent of one-half a major and minor in History and the Social Sciences, English, and Public Speaking. Modifications of this program, in the case of students who offer a well-chosen sequence of studies, may be made with the consent of the Dean of the College and the Dean of the Law School.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

The degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.) is conferred upon regular students, candidates therefor, who have completed three full years (nine quarters) of work as prescribed in the
Law School. Higher degrees in law are not conferred.

To receive the degree a student must have obtained credit for a total of 135 hours of work in law. An hour is one 53-minute period (net) of prepared classroom work each week for one quarter (twelve weeks). Fifteen or sixteen hours per quarter constitutes full work.

Students admitted with advanced standing in law must have spent at least three quarters in resident study at the Law School and must have completed at least one full year's work in law.

A regular student who has not complied with the requirements for a degree so as to graduate with his class may receive the degree upon making good his deficiencies within two calendar years thereafter.

Admission to the Bar—Graduates of the Law School who are residents of Indiana and not less than twenty-one years of age may be admitted upon motion to the Circuit Court of the county, the Supreme Court of the State, and the District Court of the United States for the district of Indiana. Members of the faculty do not move the admission of students who fail to graduate.

METHOD OF INSTRUCTION

The method of instruction employed is that commonly known as the case method. Beginning students, however, are first carefully grounded in the elements and fundamental concepts of the law and are given some acquaintance with its history and evolution. Thereafter the instruction consists chiefly in the discussion of legal principles as disclosed in judicial decisions, supplemented by a considerable amount of practice work.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

FIRST YEAR

A. Elements of Law.—Nature, sources and forms of law, and the organs of its development; kinds of law books and their uses; fundamental conceptions; general survey of law. Beale's *Cases on Legal*
Liability (2d ed.), Chap. I; Woodruff's Introduction to the Study of Law. Fall Quarter. Two hours.

1. Contracts I.—Requisites of simple contracts; making, duration, and revocation of offers; acceptance; consideration; contracts under seal. Corbin's Cases on Contracts; Bowman's Readings and Problems in Contracts. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

2. Torts I.—Trespass to person and to property; negligence; duties of occupiers of premises; duties of makers and of vendors of chattels; contributory and imputed negligence; duties of owners of animals; dangerous use of land. Ames and Smith's Cases on Torts (Pound's ed.). Fall Quarter. Three hours.

3. Crimes I.—The degrees of crime; the criminal act; attempts; the criminal intent, actual and constructive; modifying circumstances; agents, principals and accessories. Beale's Cases on Criminal Law (3d ed.). Fall Quarter. Three hours.

4. Principles of Liability.—The nature of an act; the proximate consequences of an act; justification and excuse for an act. Beale's Cases of Legal Liability (2d ed.). Two term course. Fall Quarter, 2 hours, and Winter Quarter, 3 hours. Five hours.

5. Common Law Actions.—Outline of proceedings in an action; the formulary system; original writs; real actions, droitural and possessory; personal actions. Scott's Cases on Civil Procedure; Shipman's Common Law Pleading (3d ed.). Fall Quarter. Two hours.

6. Contracts II.—Express implied and constructive conditions; repudiation; prevention of performance; impossibility; discharge. Corbin's Cases on Contracts. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

7. Torts II.—Actions and defenses based on breach of statutory duty; deceit; malicious prosecution and abuse of process; slander, libel, privilege, malice; right of privacy; interference with social and business relations, including disparagement of goods, unfair competition, inducing breach of duty, strikes, boycotts, and combinations. Ames and Smith's Cases on Torts (Pound's ed.). Winter Quarter. Three hours.

8. Crimes II.—Crimes against the person, especially murder and manslaughter; larceny, embezzlement, obtaining goods by false pretenses, receiving stolen goods; burglary and arson; forgery; acts done in pursuance of a common design; conspiracy. Beale's Cases on Criminal Law (3d ed.). Winter Quarter. Three hours.

9. Property Ia.—Possession; the power and the intent to control. Personal Property: modes of acquiring ownership; bailment;
1924-25  
Courses of Instruction

10. Civil Procedure.—The formulary system; original writs; real actions, droitual and possessory; mixed actions; personal actions; venue; process; appearance; parties; pleading; trial; verdict; motions subsequent to trial; judgment; motions after judgment. Scott’s *Cases on Civil Procedure*; Shipman’s *Common Law Pleading* (3d ed.). Winter Quarter, 1 hour, and Spring Quarter, 5 hours. Six hours.

11. Contracts III.—Rights of assignees and third party beneficiaries; joint contracts; illegal agreements; the Statute of Frauds. Corbin’s *Cases on Contracts*. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

12. Property Ib.—General introduction to the law of real property: tenure; seisin; estates; conveyances; the statute of uses. Rights in the lands of another: natural rights in respect to land, air, and water; fixtures, emblements, waste; rents, profits, easements, licenses, and covenants running with the land. Warren’s *Cases on Property*; Tiffany’s *Real Property*. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

13. Damages.—Functions of court and jury; exemplary, liquidated and nominal damages; direct and consequential damages; avoidable consequences; mental suffering; counsel fees; interest; special rules in certain contract and tort actions. Beale’s *Cases on Legal Liability* (2d ed.). Spring Quarter. Two hours.

14. Criminal Procedure.—Jurisdiction and venue; modes of prosecution; arrest and bail; the indictment, including statement of the crime, particular allegations, and counts; statutory reform of criminal pleading; double jeopardy; arraignment, trial, and verdict; motions for new trial and in arrest of judgment; judgment, sentence, and execution of judgment; writ of error and statutory appeal. Beale’s *Cases on Criminal Law* (3d ed.); Beale’s *Criminal Pleading and Practice*. Spring Quarter. Two hours.

SECOND AND THIRD YEARS

15. Equity I.—Basis of jurisdiction; enforcement in *personam* and in *rem*. Specific performance of contracts: positive contracts; negative contracts; consideration; marketable title; equitable “conversion”; interests and burdens of third persons; equitable servitudes; performance with compensation for variance; the statute of frauds and oral contracts partly performed; plaintiff’s default and laches; lack of mutuality; mistake, misrepresentation, and fraud; hardship and un-
fairness; bona fide purchase. Boke's Cases on Equity. Fall Quarter. Four hours.

16. Carriers and Public Service.—Common carriers of goods and passengers: nature and legal effect of public employment; extraordinary duties and liabilities; limitation of liability by contract; bills of lading; tickets; baggage; connecting carriers; compensation and lien. Inns and warehouses; telegraph and telephone; light and water companies; discrimination; public regulation and control; actions against public service companies. Goddard's Cases on Bailments and Carriers, and selected cases; Goddard's Outlines of Bailments and Carriers. Fall Quarter. Four hours.

17. Briefmaking and Preparation of Cases.—The classes of law books and their uses; how to find the law; the use of statutes and judicial precedents; collating, weighing, and valuing authorities; the trial brief; the brief on appeal. Library practice in finding authorities and preparing briefs. Cooley's Briefmaking (3d. ed.). Fall Quarter. Two hours.

18. Property IIA. Titles to Real Property.—Conveyances at common law, under the statute of uses, and under modern statutes; signing, sealing, and delivery; description of property; estates created; creation of easements and profits; covenants for title; estoppel by deed; priority, notice, and record; accretion, adverse possession and prescription; abstracts of title; opinions of title. Aigler's Cases on Titles; Tiffany's Real Property; Warvelle's Abstracts of Title. Two term course. Fall Quarter, 5 hours, and Winter Quarter, 4 hours. Nine hours.

19. Legal Ethics.—History and organization of legal profession; admission to practice; suspension and disbarment; lawyer's duties to courts; duties to clients; solicitation of business; duties in civil and criminal cases; method of computing fees; contingent fees; pecuniary dealings with clients. Costigan's Cases on Legal Ethics. Two term course. Fall Quarter, 1 hour, and Winter Quarter, 1 hour. Two hours.


21. Equity Pleading.—A brief course accompanying the work in Equity. Includes process; bills; parties; demurrers; disclaimers;
pleas; answers; cross-bills; replications; amendments; injunctions; receivers; the Federal Equity Rules. Rush's *Equity Pleading and Practice* (3d ed.). Winter Quarter. *One hour.*

22. **Agency.**—Principal and agent: nature of the relation; appointment; rights and duties of the parties *inter se*; liability of principal for acts and admissions of agent; parties to writings; undisclosed principal; ratification; termination of agency. Master and servant: liability of master for acts of servant; liability for injuries to servant; Workmen's Compensation Acts. Huffcut's *Cases on Agency* (2d ed.) and selected cases; Huffcut's *Agency*. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

23. **Moot Court I.**—Arguments and briefs. Winter Quarter. *Two hours.*

24. **Sales of Personal Property.**—Subject-matter of sale; executed and executory sales; representations, conditions and warranties; bills of lading; *jus disponendi*, seller's lien, and right of stoppage in transit; remedies of buyer; the measure of damages; Statute of Frauds. Woodward's *Cases on Sales*. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

25. **Persons.**—Parent and Child: custody, control, and discipline of child; support, earnings, and services; liability of parent for torts to and of child. Infants: contracts, conveyances, and quasi-contractual duties; affirmation and disaffirmance; crimes and torts. Husband and Wife: marriage, divorce, and separation; property rights; rights as against third persons; contracts and conveyances of married women; modern statutory changes. Kales' *Cases on Persons* with Vernier's Supplement. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

26. **Property IIb. Wills and Administration.**—Intestate succession; persons taking by descent; dispositions in contemplation of death; testamentary capacity and intent; the execution, alteration, revocation, and revival of wills; ademption and lapse of legacies; executors and administrators; survival of rights and liabilities; payment of debts, legacies and distributive shares. Costigan's *Cases on Wills, Descent, and Administration*. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

30. **Property III. Future Interests.**—Possibilities of forfeiture and of reverter; escheat; vested remainders and executory interests; contingent remainders; Rule in Shelley's Case; construction of limitations; powers; rule against perpetuities; rule against restricting alienation; illegal conditions and restraints. Kales' *Cases on Future Interests*; Tiffany's *Real Property*. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*
31. **Code Pleading.**—Relation to common law pleading and equity pleading; the civil action and special proceedings; the complaint, including cause of action, manner of statement, and prayer for relief; parties; joinder of actions; demurrers to complaint; answers, including general and special denials, new matter, counterclaims and equitable defenses; union of defenses; demurrers to answers; replies and demurrers thereto. Sunderland's *Cases on Code Pleading*; Bowman's *Code Pleading and Practice*; Hepburn's *Historical Development of Code Pleading*. Fall Quarter. **Five hours.**

32. **Evidence.**—Fundamental concepts; real evidence; circumstantial evidence including reputation; testimonial evidence; qualifications of witnesses; opinion rule; impeachment and corroboration; extra-judicial admissions and confessions; hearsay rule and its exceptions; oath and separation of witnesses; privileged topics; privileged relations; mode of introducing evidence; functions of judge and jury; burden of proof; presumptions; judicial admissions; judicial notice; parol evidence rules. Wigmore's *Cases on Evidence* (2d ed.). Two term course. Fall Quarter, 2 hours, and Winter Quarter, 4 hours. **Six hours.**

33. **Bills and Notes.**—Formal requisites of bills, notes and checks; acceptance, indorsement, and delivery; obligations of parties; holder in due course; absolute and personal defenses; overdue paper; discharge; presentment, dishonor, protest, and notice; the Negotiable Instruments Law. Bigelow's *Cases on Bills and Notes*; Brannon's *Negotiable Instruments Law* (3d ed.). Fall Quarter. **Four hours.**

34. **Partnership.**—Nature, formation, purposes, membership; title to partnership property; firm name and good will; partner's liability; rights and duties of partners inter se; dissolution and notice; distribution of assets; limited partnerships and joint stock companies. Gilmore's *Cases on Partnership*. Winter Quarter. **Four hours.**

35. **Constitutional Law I.**—Scope of legislative, executive, and judicial functions; power of judiciary to declare statutes unconstitutional; governmental inter-relations of the nation and the states; national powers respecting dependencies, taxation, money and commerce. Wambaugh's *Cases on Constitutional Law*. Winter Quarter. **Four hours.**

36. **Trusts.**—Nature and elements of a trust; charitable trusts; express, resulting, and constructive trusts; remedies of *cestui*; transfer of trust *res* by trustee or *cestui*; duties and liabilities of trustees; termination of trusts. Scott's *Cases on Trusts*. Spring Quarter. **Five hours.**
37. Trial Practice.—Summons; service and return; appearance, continuance; trial by jury; right to open and close; judgment on the pleadings; demurrer to evidence; dismissal, nonsuit, and directed verdict; arrest of judgment; new trial; trial and finding by the court. Sunderland’s Cases on Trial Practice. Two term course: Winter Quarter, 2 hours, and Spring Quarter, 2 hours. Four hours.

38. Practice Court I.—Legal, equitable and criminal causes instituted and brought to issue. Winter Quarter. Two hours.

40. Private Corporations.—Formation and distinguishing features; promotion; issue of stock at a discount; extent of powers; liability for torts and crimes, including offenses under anti-trust acts; de facto corporations; ultra vires transactions; officers, stockholders, and creditors; reorganization; corporate forms. Warren’s Cases on Corporations (2d ed.). Spring Quarter. Five hours.

41. Constitutional Law II.—Fundamental rights and limitations of legislative power: limitations on the powers of Congress in the first ten amendments; ex post facto laws; laws impairing obligations of contracts; privileges and immunities of United States citizenship; effect of the Civil War amendments; due process of law and equal protection of the laws in relation to procedure, race discrimination, police power, public callings, and taxation. Wambaugh’s Cases on Constitutional Law. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

42. Practice Court II.—Causes at issue tried and prosecuted to judgment. Spring Quarter. Two hours.

BOOKS

In addition to the books named in the courses of study, a law dictionary is indispensable. Text-books on the various subjects will be found useful. The statutes of the State where the student expects to practice can be used to advantage by second and third year students.

INSTRUCTION IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

The instruction given in the other schools and departments of the University is open to students in the Law School without additional charge except the usual fees for laboratory courses and private lessons in public speaking, music, etc. Those who wish to avail themselves of these privileges may do so upon obtaining the written consent of the Dean. As a rule not more than one subject can be taken in addition to law.
Training in public speaking is given in the English Department of the College of Arts and Sciences, which offers a number of courses advantageous to law students. Among these are Public Speaking, Argumentation, and Formal Debate.

**PRE-LEGAL COURSES**

The College of Arts and Sciences offers to high school graduates the usual courses of a standard college. Though not required, prospective law students are urged to take at least two years of college work before entering the Law School.

The Commercial School offers courses in Accounting, Business Organization and Management, Shorthand, and Typewriting, a knowledge of which is in many ways useful in the practice of law.

The University High School is maintained for students above the usual high school age, and is commissioned by the State Department of Public Instruction of Indiana. It provides a means of complying with state requirements as well as the entrance requirements of the Law School. By writing to the Dean of the Law School, any applicant may obtain information as to the requirements of the state in which he desires to practice.

*Further information pertaining to the Law School may be obtained by addressing the Dean of the Law School, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.*
THE ENGINEERING SCHOOL

The Engineering School offers work in Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. In Civil Engineering the curriculum is arranged to cover three years of four quarters each. The amount of work is the same as in the usual four-year course, but by attending three Summer Quarters, the student completes the course in three calendar years without reducing the actual period of study.

In Electrical and Mechanical Engineering the first two years (six quarters) only are offered, covering the general and fundamental courses preparatory to the more specialized work, which may be completed in other institutions.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Regular Students

Admission as a regular student presupposes the completion of a high school course or its equivalent. The particulars of this requirement are given in the first section of the General Catalog. In brief, the applicant must present, by certificate or by examination, at least 15 high school units, of which 3 units in English, 1½ units in Algebra, 1½ units in Geometry, 1 unit in one laboratory science are prescribed, and the remaining 8 units may be selected from a list of subjects ordinarily taught in high schools. Students who present 15 units, but who lack any part of the prescribed subjects, may make good their deficiencies after entering the School, but such work does not count toward a degree.

Special Students

Students who do not present units sufficient for regular admission may register as special students. Such students are not eligible to regular standing unless their deficiencies are made up. This may be done in the University High School. Study programs are arranged for each special student individually by the Dean of Engineering so that the student may
fit into the classes with the proper prerequisites. Certificates of work done will be given.

DEGREES

Candidates for graduation who satisfactorily complete the 210 hours prescribed in Civil Engineering will receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, B. S. (C. E.). Holders of this degree from this School who have had after graduation two years of acceptable professional practice, may become candidates for the degree of Civil Engineer. Such candidates should keep the Dean of the School informed of their employment and of changes therein and must present to the faculty at least six months before the time for granting the degree, a satisfactory thesis on an approved subject.

ENGINEERING SOCIETY

An engineering society, composed of members of the Engineering School, is in successful operation and affords an excellent medium for closer acquaintance and the stimulation of interest in engineering work. The society is supplied with moving-picture machine and stereopticon and during three terms of the year secures about two lectures a month from various fields of engineering. These lectures alternate with student meetings in which live problems arising in their study and experience are discussed. The society has established an engineering library of about five hundred volumes.

CURRICULUM IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

[Twelve quarters—Three years of four quarters each.]

The curriculum in Civil Engineering is arranged so as to enable the student to acquire a thorough knowledge of the theory and practice in the field, laboratory, shop, and drafting room of the exacting duties of the modern engineer. A broad and comprehensive basis in fundamental engineering principles is given in the first part of the course, and their applications
to practical problems are gradually increased as the student is prepared for them. Courses are extended and revised each year to keep in touch with the latest engineering practice.

The proximity of Valparaiso to Chicago and the surrounding industrial district permits the inspection of important structures and industries. Students are required to participate in two general inspection trips and several smaller trips.

FIRST YEAR

Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.*</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 2 College Algebra I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3 Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>†P. M. 1 Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. 5 Wood Shop I</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1 Freshman English I</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Quarter

| Math. 4 Spherical Trigonometry | 2     | ..     | 2     |
| Math. 7 College Algebra II | 3     | ..     | 3     |
| P. M. 2 Engineering Drawing II | ..   | 9      | 3     |
| P. M. 6 Wood Shop II | ..     | 9      | 3     |
| Chem. 2 Inorganic Chemistry II | 3     | 3      | 4     |
| Engl. 2 Freshman English II | 3     | ..     | 3     |

Spring Quarter

| Math. 5 Analytical Geometry I | 5     | ..     | 5     |
| P. M. 3 Descriptive Geometry I | 3     | ..     | 3     |
| Chem. 3 Inorganic Chemistry III | 2     | ..     | 2     |
| †C. E. 1a Surveying I | ..     | 9      | 8     |

Summer Quarter

| Math. 6 Analytical Geometry II | 3     | ..     | 3     |
| P. M. 4 Descriptive Geometry II | 3     | ..     | 3     |
| Chem. 14 Qualitative Analysis | 2     | 6      | 4     |
| C.E. 1b Surveying II | 3     | 12     | 7     |

*Practice includes laboratory and field work.
†Descriptions of courses marked C. E. and P. M. are given on later pages in the announcements of this school. Descriptions of other courses are given in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.
## SECOND YEAR

### Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 21 Differential Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11 Technical Physics I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 2a Railway Curves</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 2b Railroad Location and Construction</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Winter Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 22 Differential Calculus II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 23 Integral Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12 Technical Physics II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 3a Stresses I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 2c Railway Economics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 24 Integral Calculus II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41 Differential Equations I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 13 Technical Physics III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 3b Stresses II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 3 Freshman English III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 3c Stresses III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 10 Roads and Pavements</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bact. 1 Bacteriology</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com. 51 Business Law</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

### Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 6 Hydraulics</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 7a Bridge Design I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 8a Strength of Materials I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 4 Heating and Ventilating</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Winter Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 42 Technical Mechanics I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 7b Bridge Design II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 8b Strength of Materials II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 11 Water Supply</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 14a Reinforced Concrete I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Prac.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 43 Technical Mechanics II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. E. 9a Testing Materials I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CURRICULUM IN MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

[Six quarters—Two years of three quarters each.]

The two-year program of studies which follows has been definitely correlated with the four-year curricula in Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering of standard engineering schools. Courses in mathematics, chemistry, physics, and theory are coupled with practical courses in drawing and shop work, and due emphasis is laid on the application of the theory to actual problems encountered in practice. The fundamental subjects in Electrical Engineering are necessarily like those in Mechanical Engineering, though there are some variations, such as those shown in the following curriculum. The courses here offered give the student a broad introduction and prepare him for the completion of the last two years in another institution. They may be taken in two ordinary scholastic years running from September to June or in six consecutive quarters. Arrangements have been perfected with other institutions whereby credit for two years' work will be allowed.

### FIRST YEAR

#### Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Lab.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math. 2 College Algebra I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 3 Plane Trigonometry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*P. M. 1 Engineering Drawing I</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. 5 Wood Shop I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Lab.</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spherical Trigonometry</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Drawing II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern-making I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Geometry I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descriptive Geometry I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. M. 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern-making II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman, English III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M. 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Address I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Winter Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Calculus II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral Calculus I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M. 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Address II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Quarter</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral Calculus II</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math. 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equations I</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Physics III</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Analysis (for E. E.)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.M. 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanisms (for M. E.)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engl. 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nineteenth Century Literature</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Descriptions of courses marked P. M. are given on later pages of the announcements of this school. Other courses are described in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.*
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

CIVIL ENGINEERING


Laboratory fee: $2.00. Deposit: $2.00.

1b. Surveying II.—Office and field practice in stadia, plane table, triangulation, city surveying and hydrographical surveying; astronomical theory as applied to surveying in observations for latitude, azimuth, and time. Raymond's *Plane Surveying*. Summer Quarter. *Seven hours.*

Laboratory fee: $3.00. Deposit: $2.00.

2a. Railroad Curves.—Theory of simple, compound and transition curves with sufficient field practice to become familiar with the setting out of curves. Nagle's *Field Manual for Railway Engineers*. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

2b. Railway Location and Construction.—A complete survey of a railway including reconnaissance, preliminary, topographical and final survey. The road is completely cross-sectioned. Reconnaissance, preliminary and final maps and estimates are made. Nagle's *Field Manual for Railway Engineers*; Raymond's *Elements of Railway Engineering*. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.00. Deposit: $2.00.

2c. Railway Maintenance and Economics.—The maintenance of railway track and structures; lectures, recitations, inspection trips, design, study comparison of railway materials, treatment of ties. Economics of railway location, revising and improvements; analysis of operating expenses as effected by grades and curves. Raymond's *Elements of Railway Engineering*. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*


3b. Stresses II.—Analysis of stresses in bridge trusses under action of static and moving loads. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*


5. Heat Engines.—Production of steam and application in steam engine; the indicator; the boiler; the steam turbine; details of their appurtenances and applications. Gas, gasoline and oil engines; their theory and methods of operation. Principles of efficiency of heat engines. Direct observation of practical operation of engines. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

6. Hydraulics.—Lectures and recitations covering the laws of the motion of fluids; flow of water through orifices, open channels and weirs and the fundamental principles underlying hydraulic development. Hughes and Safford's *Elements of Hydraulics*. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*


Laboratory fee: $3.00. Deposit: $2.00.

9b. General Testing Materials.—An experimental study of the effects of tension, compression, torsion and flexure upon steel, wood, stone, plain and reinforced concrete, brick and other building material. The student learns to judge the character and properties of building materials and to verify theoretical laws. Hatt and Scofield's
Laboratory Manual. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter. Two hours. Laborat°ry fee: $3.00. Deposit: $2.00.

10. **Road and Pavements.**—A road survey is made according to the standard methods of a State Highway Department and the data used to make a plan and design for a road on forms prescribed by the United States Office of Public Roads. The principles of grade, width, curves and drainage are developed and applied and standard methods of computing quantities and cost are used. Harger and Bonney's *Highway Engineers' Handbook*. Agg's *Construction of Roads and Pavements*. Summer Quarter. *Five hours*.

11. **Water Supply.**—Sources and purity of water supplies; works for supplying and distributing water; design of a water supply from given data; design of small distributing system. Turneaur and Russel's *Public Water Supplies*. Winter Quarter. *Three hours*.

12. **Sewerage and Sewage Treatment.**—The principles of sewerage and drainage including storm water and sewage; methods of sewerage treatment; design of a small system for sewerage and storm water drainage, including house connections. Metcalf and Eddy's *Sewerage and Sewage Disposal*. Spring Quarter. *Four hours*.


15. **Engineering Economics.**—A study of the methods of obtaining data for designs; the details to be covered in designing, drafting, and cost estimation; graphical methods of collecting, recording and comparing data of construction and cost; methods of filing and indexing maps, plans, notes and data. Fish's *Engineering Economics*. Summer Quarter. *Three hours*.

16. **Seminar.**—Assigned reading and reports on past and current engineering subjects. Discussions on current articles on engineering problems. Summer Quarter. *Two hours*. 
Inspection Trips.—An inspection trip will be made to the Chicago District and will cover three days. Railroad yards, interlocking plants, testing laboratories and cement manufacture will be investigated, and various other points of interest will be visited. A separate trip of one day will be made to Gary to visit the United States Steel Corporation and American Bridge Company plants.

**PRACTICAL MECHANICS**

1. **Engineering Drawing I.**—Elementary work consisting of lettering, drawing from plates and models. Every quarter. *Three hours.*


4. **Descriptive Geometry II.**—Shadows, perspective and practical problems involving use of Descriptive Geometry. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*


   Laboratory fee: $6.00.


   Laboratory fee: $6.00.

7. **Pattern Making I.**—The methods of making castings from patterns and the construction of the simpler type of patterns from blue prints. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $6.00.

8. **Pattern Making II.**—A continuation of course 7. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

9. **Machine Shop I.**—The methods of manufacture and assembly of machined parts, covering all the commoner types of machine tool process. Fall Quarter. *Two hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $6.00.

10. **Machine Shop II.**—Continuation of course 9, including simple die tool and jig work. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

   Laboratory fee: $6.00.

11. **Mechanisms.**—Gears, cams, quick return motions, velocity diagrams. Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Further information concerning the Engineering School may be obtained by addressing the Dean of the Engineering School, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.
THE COMMERCIAL SCHOOL

The Commercial School is the outgrowth of the Northern Indiana Business College, which was founded July 25, 1878. It is the purpose of the School to provide vocational training suited to the needs of students preparing for business and similar lines of work. Modern business has become so complex in its organization and conduct that it is no longer desirable or possible to learn it by the method of apprenticeship. Business in its higher forms is now as much a learned profession as Law, Medicine, or Engineering. It demands of those who would rise from the ranks a scientific and practical education that will develop the capacity for a broad view and a large grasp of modern business problems. In response to this demand the School offers thorough instruction in the following lines:

- Auditing
- Banking
- Business Law
- Business Management
- Business Organization
- Economics

- English
- Merchandising
- Office Management
- Private Accounting
- Public Accounting
- Salesmanship

In addition the School provides considerable practical training by means of the relations maintained by it with some of the world’s greatest commercial and industrial organizations located in Chicago and Gary.

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The year in the University is divided into four quarters, each twelve weeks in length. The Commercial School is in session during all four quarters. Any three quarters count as a school year. Beginning students may enter any quarter.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

The applicant must be at least eighteen years of age. Students are classed as (1) regular, admitted on examination or
certificates as candidates for a degree, and (2) special, not candidates for a degree.

A regular student must furnish satisfactory credentials showing high school graduation or the equivalent, or he must pass entrance examinations of like scope.*

A special student is one who is admitted without fulfilling the entrance requirements. The privileges extended to special students are designed especially for those who have entered business life before completing a high school course.

THE UNIT OF CREDIT

In evaluating credits the unit for measuring the amount of work done is the term-hour, or hour. An hour is one hour of class work or three hours of laboratory work each week for one quarter (twelve weeks). Full work for a quarter amounts to seventeen hours; for a school year of thirty-six weeks, fifty-one hours.

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce, B. S. (Com.), is conferred upon regular students who have completed the one hundred ninety term-hours of work as outlined on the next following page. The time required is twelve quarters.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Education, B. S. (Ed.), is conferred upon regular students who have completed the course for teachers as outlined under the curricula in the Teachers' College.

A certificate is awarded to regular and special students who have completed the General Business Curriculum. A regular student who has completed such curriculum may count all the work toward the degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce.

A Certificate of Proficiency is granted to regular and special students who have completed the Secretarial Curriculum or the

*The University High School affords opportunities for students to make good any deficiencies in their preliminary education. The courses offered are described in the announcements of that school.
Short Business Course as outlined on subsequent pages in this bulletin.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMMERCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Fundamental Commercial Courses:</th>
<th>4. Major Courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Economics - - - 9</td>
<td>(a) Accounting, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Commerce and Trade 15</td>
<td>(b) Business Administra-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Business Law - - 10</td>
<td>tion - - - - - 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Elementary Accounting - - - - 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) Business Psychology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Salesmanship - - 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) Advertising - - 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. General Academic Courses:</th>
<th>5. Minor Courses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Freshman English 9</td>
<td>(a) Accounting, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Mathematics - - 8</td>
<td>(b) Business Administra-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Foreign Language or Science - - - 15</td>
<td>tion - - - - - 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 3. Typewriting and Penmanship - - - - - - - - 10 | 6. Restricted Electives - - 18 |
|                                                   |                               |
|                                                   | (a) History.                  |

| 7. Free Electives - - - 24 | Total - - - - - 190 |

**REGULATIONS**

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Commerce will be conferred upon students who have completed one hundred ninety hours of work. Students who can pass a satisfactory test in typewriting and penmanship will be excused from earning ten hours of credit in these drill subjects.

The Fundamental Commercial Courses and the General Academic Courses must be taken in the first six quarters. Nine hours in English must be taken in the first three quarters. Elementary courses or those open to beginning students may not be counted as part of the major. Stenography may be chosen as a free elective but not more than nine term-hours of credit in this subject may be counted toward the degree.

Students who have not completed High School Algebra and Geometry may take Advanced Commercial Arithmetic to satisfy the requirement in Mathematics.
## GENERAL BUSINESS CURRICULUM

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Commerce</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penmanship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography of Commerce</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Accounting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial History of U. S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Address I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Combinations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECRETARIAL CURRICULUM

This curriculum is designed to prepare students for first-class secretarial positions. Few vocations are more desirable, and young people should not overlook its advantages. Association with successful business or professional men gives an opportunity for advancement that is not afforded by many other positions. Fifteen units are required for admission.

**Fall Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A credit in penmanship is required.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION
ACCOUNTING

The courses in Accounting have been designed to meet the needs of four classes of students: those who wish to complete only a short business course which will qualify them for a clerical position; those who wish to become teachers of commercial subjects; those who wish to become business executives; and those who wish to become professional accountants. The four-year commercial course is broad enough in scope to meet all the requirements except that of the required practical experience of the various State Boards of Certified Accountants, and students who complete the accounting and correlated courses should find no difficulty in passing state examinations for the degree of Certified Public Accountant.

1. Elementary Accounting I.—Designed to meet the requirements of beginners and of students with some experience in bookkeeping who desire to become thoroughly familiar with the fundamental principles before taking up more advanced work. Principles are thoroughly explained and illustrated through the medium of a practice set, numerous exercises, and business papers. Every quarter. **Three hours.**

2. Elementary Accounting II.—Special consideration is given to problems peculiar to partnership accounting; methods of dealing with depreciation, accruals, and deferred items; consignments; dissolution of partnerships; changing from partnership to corporation. Every quarter. **Three hours.**

3. Elementary Accounting III.—A continuation of course 2, introducing accounts peculiar to a corporation; columnar books and controlling accounts; cash journal; manufacturing accounts and statements. Every quarter. **Three hours.**

4. Intermediate Accounting I.—A logical continuation and development of the Elementary Accounting courses, intended for students who desire a more thorough knowledge of accounting for general business purposes or for the profession of accountancy. The principal aim is to teach accounting principles, giving the reasons for their existence and showing their application to practical accounting propositions. The course is constructive, and after the class discussions, the student designs his own laboratory set in which burdensome de-
tails have been eliminated. Prerequisite: course 3. Fall Quarter. *Four hours.*

5. **Intermediate Accounting II.**—A continuation of course 4. In completing the laboratory set the student passes from the single-entry system of books to the double-entry system and keeps records for a sole proprietor, a partnership, a corporation, a manufacturing company, and a holding company. A complete balance sheet audit is studied. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

6. **Cost Accounting.**—The field and purpose of Cost Accounting; cost components; departmentalization; accounting for materials and labor; departmental burden rates; types of cost systems; by-product costs; special cost accounting problems. Jordan and Harris' *Cost Accounting.* Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

7. **Advanced Accounting I.**—Designed primarily for students who intend to become public accountants. An intensive study of accounting principles and the theory of accounts is made. Some topics covered are: General principles of valuation; depreciation; cash and mercantile credits; merchandise stock-in-trade; temporary investments; permanent investments; tangible and wasting assets; intangible assets; current and contingent liabilities; bonds and mortgages; capital stock and its valuation; profits; surplus and reserves; dividends. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

8. **Advanced Accounting II.**—Continuation of course 7. Sinking funds; problems in connection with the profit and loss summary; liquidation of a corporation; combinations and consolidations; branch house accounting; suspense accounts; numbered accounts; adjustments of fire losses; statistics in business; accounts and reports in bankruptcy proceedings; realization and liquidation accounts; liquidation for a partnership by installments. Special work is given on the consolidated balance sheet and profit and loss summary. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

9. **C. P. A. Problems.**—A thorough review of accounting principles, designed for advanced students preparing to take the examination for the degree of Certified Public Accountant. Weekly tests are given. All problems in Appendix "B" of Kester's *Accounting, Theory and Practice* (Vol. III) are solved and selected chapters in this text are studied. Other C. P. A. problems are solved. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

10. **Federal Income Tax.**—Interpretation of income tax law; regulations and court decisions; determination of taxable income for individuals, corporations, personal service corporations, and affiliated companies; solution of tax problems; making of returns. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*
11. Practical Banking.—Our monetary system; historical evolution of banking; Federal Reserve System; analysis of actual work of banks of deposit and issue. Laboratory work; accounting for savings banks. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

12. Auditing.—Purposes and advantages of an audit; balance sheet audits; detailed audits; investigations; audits of banks, trust companies, stock brokers, insurance companies, foundries, publishing companies, mining companies, chemical works, mills, wholesale stores, department stores, public utility companies, railroad, institutions, and other business. Montgomery’s *Auditing* (Vol. II). Summer Quarter. *Five hours.*

15. Professional Academic Accounting.—A course in materials and methods for teachers. Subject matter suitable for a high school course in bookkeeping and the methods of presenting this material will be discussed. Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

21. Business Psychology.—Nature of psychology; operation of the adult mind. Among topics discussed are attention, memory, imagination, reason, instincts, emotion and the will. Emphasis is place upon business ethics and conduct. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

22. Psychology of Salesmanship.—General laws of psychology as applied to the problems of sales-management; analysis of the fundamental principle of salesmanship; mental law of sale; ability to understand human nature, to organize, manipulate and control it; “mutual profit” idea. Whitehead’s *Principles of Salesmanship*. Winter Quarter *Three hours.*

23. Psychology of Advertising.—A knowledge of advertising has been recognized as advantageous, if not essential, to any general course in business training. It is the purpose of this course to set forth the chief psychological problems involved; the chief human needs and their satisfaction; the motives for buying, and the chief classes of advertisements which appeal to human instincts. Designed especially for advertising managers. Scott’s *Psychology of Advertising*. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

24. Marketing.—The principles, methods and problems of marketing; the production of the principal materials; marketing farm products; wholesaling of farm products; marketing manufactured products; distributive cooperation; market finance; market risk; market news; competition and prices; costs of marketing. Prerequisite: course 22. Not open to Freshmen. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*
25. Credits and Collections.—Organization of the credit department basis of credit; credit instruments; the sales department; credit abuses; collections; collected agencies; legal remedies of creditor and legal rights of debtor. Prerequisite: courses 3, 22, and 24. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

26. Purchasing.—Principles of purchasing; organizations; information, forms and records; markets and agents. Prerequisite: course 24. Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

27. Retail Selling.—Organization of the modern store; the salesperson, his character, training and development; mental factors; service; studying the customer; making the sale; store systems; personnel in the store. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

31. Business Organization and Management.—Fundamental principles of business organization and management with reference to ownership and operation; forms of organization, individual proprietorship, partnerships, corporations; advantages and disadvantages of each; formation, promotion, and financing of enterprise; charters, by-laws; right and obligations of stockholders, creditors, officers and directors; business combinations and trusts; comparative efficiency of various types of business organization. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

32. Industrial Combinations.—A study of the conditions that have resulted in great industrial combinations; advantages and disadvantages growing out of them; government control; trusts, pools, monopolies, holding companies. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

33. Investments.—The way in which capital is formed and the way it enters into business; the nature of securities; types of stocks and bonds; valuations of securities; marketing methods. Prerequisite: Math. 44. Summer Quarter. *Three hours.*

34. Business Finance.—Course treats of the corporation and the management of its finances, designed especially for those who desire to become business executives. Topics discussed are: advantages and disadvantages of different types of financial organizations; instruments through which capital is raised; different kinds of stocks and bonds, when they may be issued and how marketed; management of income, and distribution of profits; business combinations; methods in insolvency, receivership and re-organization. Lincoln's *Applied Business Finance.* Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

35. Business Statistics.—Elementary principles and their applica-
tion in business transaction; practical methods in tabulation and interpretation of statistical material. Spring Quarter. \textit{Three hours.}

\textbf{36. Office Management.}—A course primarily for those preparing to become business executives. Problems of office executives; management; personnel; departments; office appliances; employment; standards and tests for measuring personally efficiency of employes. Fall Quarter. \textit{Three hours.}

\textbf{37. Business Correspondence.}—Intensive training in writing and dictating letters which emphasize sales, adjustments, collections and general business problems; personal touch in sales letters; form letters; follow-up letters. Prerequisite: Freshman English III. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. \textit{Three hours.}

\textbf{38. Life Insurance.}—The history and principles of life insurance; insurance contracts; mortality tables; premium rates; reserves; state regulations; modern practical methods of selling life insurance. Winter Quarter. \textit{Three hours.}

\textbf{39. Property Insurance.}—The history and principles of property insurance; fire insurance contracts; organization and methods of companies; rates and hazards; losses and adjustments; modern practical methods of selling fire insurance. Winter Quarter. \textit{Two hours.}

\textbf{40. Labor Problems.}—Present conditions and problems of labor; history, policies, and methods of trade unions; labor legislation. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. \textit{Five hours.}

\textbf{41. Risk and Risk-Bearing.}—Risks of business management and investment; risk of labor; uncertainty and the business cycle; the security market; speculation in commodities; insurance, social aspects of risk-bearing. Spring Quarter. \textit{Five hours.}

\textbf{Math. 44. Mathematics of Investment.}—Designed for students in the School of Commerce and for others who wish to take a mathematical study of annuities, insurance, loans, investment, etc. Prerequisite Math. 3 or 7. Spring Quarter. \textit{Five hours.}

\textbf{BUSINESS LAW}

\textbf{51. Business Law I.}—General elementary law; contracts; agency; sales and bailments of personal property; bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank checks, bills of lading. Practice work: drafting of contracts, deeds of sale, negotiable paper, receipts, freight bills, bills of lading. Fall Quarter. Spring Quarter. \textit{Five hours.}

\textbf{52. Business Law II.}—Partnership; business corporations; insurance; banks and banking; bankruptcy; execution of legal documents. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. \textit{Five hours.}
Law 1: Contracts I.—Requisites of simple contracts; making, duration, and revocation of offers; acceptance; consideration; contracts under seal. Prerequisite: courses 51 and 52. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

Law 6: Contracts II.—Express, implied and constructive conditions; repudiation; prevention of performance; impossibility; discharge. Prerequisite: Law 1. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

Law 7: Property Ia.—Possession; the power and the intent to control. Personal Property: modes of acquiring ownership; bailment; lien; pledge; conversion. Prerequisite: courses 51 and 52. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Law 10: Property Ib.—General introduction to the law of Real Property: tenure, seisin; estates; conveyances; the statute of uses. Rights in the lands of another; natural rights respecting land, air, and water; fixtures, emblements, waste; rents, profits, licenses, covenants running with the land. Prerequisite: Law 7. Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Law 11: Contracts III.—Right of assignees and third party beneficiaries; joint contracts; illegality; the State of Frauds. Prerequisite: Law 6. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

Law 22: Agency.—Principal and agent; nature of the relation; appointment; right and duties of the parties *inter se*; liability of principal for acts and admissions of agent; parties to writings; undisclosed principal; ratification; termination of agency. Master and servant: liability of master for crimes and torts of servant; liability for injuries to servant; Workman’s Compensation Acts. Prerequisite: Law 1. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

**COMMERCE**

61. History of Commerce.—Brief historical survey of commerce and the commercial policy of nations. A comparison of the position and character of present day business with that of earlier time; ancient; mediæval and modern commerce; development of business organizations; industry; machinery; roads, railroads; navigation; communication. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

62. Geography of Commerce.—Natural resources, and the factors influencing the production and marketing of them. (a) Industrial:—Survey of agricultural, forest, and mineral resources. Emphasis placed upon industry or product arising from resource, rather than
the resource itself. (b) Commercial.—Law of trade, trade routes of United States and other countries; balance of trade and its relation to industrial development; influence of geographic conditions on the commercial policy of nations. Winter Quarter. Five hours.

63. Foreign Trade.—Need of developing our trade; opportunities and fields for foreign trade; character of the traffic; routes, ports, papers, and contracts employed; organization, agencies and policies for promoting foreign and domestic trade, such as tariff and navigation laws. Summer Quarter. Five hours.

64. Transportation.—Development of transportation facilities in the United States; railroads; freight, passenger, express and mail service; traffic on the Great Lakes; rates. Spring Quarter. Five hours.

HISTORY

8. Industrial History of the United States.—A survey of the growth of the industrial life of the Colonial period; pioneer life of the earlier United States; the rise of manufacturing and immigration; the conquering of the west; the rise of industrial corporations, internal and foreign commerce; modern machinery in industrial life. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

1. Our Federal Government.—The evolution of the principles of the American dual form of government, as embodied in the Federal Constitution; the great constitutional issues that have arisen during our national existence; the scope and limitations of Federal authority as determined by important decisions of the Federal courts, especially in relation to the delimitation of State and Federal authority; the two-fold movement towards greater democratization and greater centralization. Extensive collateral study. Fall Quarter. Three hours.

2. State Government.—A concise study of the origin, character and functions of state government; relation between local and state authority; National limitations on state functions; citizenship under local and state authority; causes and character of the general movement towards revision of the fundamental laws of the States. Reports on the state government of each student. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

3. Local Governments.—A study of the structure and functions of the township, county, town and city, and the articulation of the functions of these political units with one another and with the State; reform and efficiency in municipal government; sanitation, recreation, housing, transportation, water supply, industrial conditions, protec-
tion of property and life. Individual reports on the various political units. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

**SOCIOLOGY**

1. **General Sociology I.**—General introduction and Sociology with special emphasis on causes and conditions affecting the life of society. Fall Quarter. *Four hours.*

2. **General Sociology II.**—Nature and analysis of society, social evolution and social control. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

**ECONOMICS**

1. **Principles of Political Economy I.**—Fundamental principles; production and exchange; the money and tariff systems considered from both the historical and the scientific viewpoints. Text, supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: one year of college work. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

2. **Principles of Political Economy II** (continuation of course 1).—Distribution and consumption. Text, supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: Economics 1. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

3. **Money and Banking.**—Monetary and banking systems of the United States and other countries; stock exchanges, boards of trade, and clearing houses. Holdsworth's *Money and Banking,* supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: Economics 2. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

**ENGLISH**

1. **Freshman English I.**—The aim of this course is to train students in the use of correct and forceful English. Weekly themes. Open to students who present 3 units in English for admission. Every Quarter. *Three hours.*

2. **Freshman English II.**—A continuation of course 1. Every Quarter. *Three hours.*

3. **Freshman English III.**—A continuation of course 2. Every Quarter. *Three hours.*

11. **Public Speaking I.**—Studies and practical exercises to develop a true ideal of public speaking, control of feelings, voice and body, and power to think upon the feet. Practice of the fundamental laws of speech is given in story telling and in extemporaneous and impromptu speaking. Every quarter. *Three hours.*

**PENMANSHIP**

Modern business demands rapid, legible writing. A credit in penmanship is required of all commercial students. This
credit can usually be obtained in a very short time, and should be completed during the first or second quarter.

1. Drills.—Practice in movement exercises, position at desk and correct penholding; developing the form of letters by analysis and illustrations on the blackboard; the combining of letters into words, sentences, and page work. Usually completed in one quarter. Every quarter.

2. Special I.—More advanced work in either the plain or the artistic writing, designed to assist the student to acquire a more free and graceful style of penmanship. Every quarter.

3. Special II.—A complete course in Old English, German Text and Round Hand. Every quarter.

SHORTHAND AND TYPEWRITING

Students are trained in the use of the dictaphone, mimeograph, adding machine, comptometer, and Burroughs calculator while following the work in shorthand and typewriting.

SHORTHAND

1. Theory.—A study of the principles of Gregg Shorthand, supplemented by drill work and reading from shorthand plates. Two hours daily. Gregg Speed Studies; supplementary work from Progressive Exercises. Every quarter.

2. Theory and Dictation.—Reading from plates later used as dictation matter at progressive rates; transcript work during last half of quarter. Two hours daily. Gregg Speed Studies; Gregg Speed Practice; Gregg Writer Magazine; supplementary dictation from Gardner's Constructive Dictation. Every quarter.

3. Advanced Dictation.—Dictation at the rate of 100 to 175 words per minute and transcription of notes; dictation from editorials, magazine articles, legal forms, court testimony and business literature. Two hours daily. Gregg, Speed Practice; Gardner's Constructive Dictation; Reigner's Dictation in Business Literature. Every quarter.

4. Practice.—Students assigned to do actual office work; classroom practice for attainment of high speed; dictation at the rate of 150 to 200 words per minute; court reporting; advanced phrasing. One hour daily. Gregg, Advanced Phrase Book and selected reporting material. Every quarter.
TYPEWRITING

1. Keyboard.—A study of the keyboard and the technique of the touch system; drills on words and sentences; finger exercises. Two hours daily. Text: *Rational Typewriting*. Every quarter.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

2. Advanced Drills.—Finger exercises continued; exercises in letter writing; conventional forms of letter arrangement; dictation and repetition matter. Two hours daily. Every quarter.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

3. Speed.—Development of higher speed and study of the fundamentals that combine speed and accuracy; dictation and repetition matter. Two hours daily. Every quarter. Credit, *three hours*.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

4. Practice.—Students do actual work in offices so that they become experienced typists before leaving school. Speed copies furnished for classroom work. Two hours daily. Every quarter. Credit, *three hours*.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

Credit not to exceed six hours in typewriting may be applied toward a certificate.

SHORT BUSINESS COURSE

For the benefit of students who desire to qualify for some specific clerical position in as short a time as possible or who are not qualified to enter the Commercial School because of a lack of high school training, the following one-year course is offered. No college credit is given. Credits not to exceed three units may apply toward a high school diploma in the University High School under the regulations of that school.

A certificate is given those who successfully complete the curriculum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Quarter</th>
<th>Second Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping 1</td>
<td>Letter Writing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathem-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atics 1</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penmanship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Penmanship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Third Quarter

Bookkeeping 3.

Business Mathemat-
ics 3

Public Speaking

Business Law

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

BOOKKEEPING

Bookkeeping, 1, 2 and 3.—Consists of laboratory work similar to that outlined in Accounting 1, 2, and 3, taken up from a purely clerical standpoint, and is equivalent to bookkeeping offered in the best Business Colleges. Every quarter. Five hours.

ENGLISH

Business Letter Writing and Spelling 1.—Especially arranged for those who have had no High School Rhetoric or English. It consists of a review of grammar as it pertains to business writing, followed by punctuation and the form and elements of good business letters. Two hours each week are devoted to spelling. Required of all students who have had no high school English. Every quarter as needed. Five hours.

Business Letter Writing and Spelling 2.—Proper forms, punctuation, choice of words, actual examination of good business letters, are featured in this course. Two hours a week are given to advanced spelling. Every Quarter. Five hours.

BUSINESS LAW

Business Law.—A special course in business law is offered for students in this course. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter. Five hours.

BUSINESS MATHEMATICS

1. Commercial Arithmetic I.—Percentage; commission; aliquot parts; simple interest; negotiable paper; trade and cash discounts; supplementary drills in common and decimal fractions; rapid calculation. Fall Quarter; Winter Quarter.

2. Commercial Arithmetic II.—Profit and loss on trading; interest; compound interest; annual interest; present worth; bank discount; partial payments; banks and banking; exchange; insurance; taxes; partnership. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter.

3. Commercial Arithmetic III.—Depreciation; stocks; bonds; bond premium and discount; annuities; sinking fund; financing; graphs; involution; evolution; equation of accounts; savings banks; mensuration; progressions; logarithms. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter.

For further information in regard to the Commercial School, address the Dean of the Commercial School, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.
THE SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

The School of Pharmacy graduated its first class in 1893. It offers a thorough and practical training in all subjects pertaining to pharmacy, and prepares students for the various duties of prescriptionists, manufacturing chemists, food and drug inspectors, analysts in pharmaceutical lines of research, and for general analytical work in various fields of industrial chemistry.

The stringent laws governing pharmacists in effect in many states, the Federal Pure Food and Drug Act and similar state statutes, and a general public awakening to the need for technical training, have made demands upon pharmacists which can be met only by college trained men. It is the aim and desire of the School of Pharmacy to promote the interests of pharmaceutical education, and to cooperate with other institutions, state boards of pharmacy, and pharmaceutical associations in the various states in maintaining a high standard for the profession.

EQUIPMENT

There are eight separate laboratories in which students of the School do their work. The main chemical laboratory is equipped for two hundred ninety students working at different hours. The special pharmacy laboratory similarly accommodates two hundred fifty students. The dispensing laboratory is furnished with twenty-two regular dispensing cabinets having the appurtenances of the modern type of prescription case. Cabinets extending around the room are filled with the shelf ware of a retail pharmacy. The materia medica room is fitted with individual desks and lockers for pharmacognosy, and contains also display cabinets of chemicals, crude drugs, and pharmaceutical apparatus. A good working library containing the latest publications and
the more important pharmaceutical journals is kept in the building.

THE DRUG GARDEN

The serious reduction in the supply of medicinal plants at the outbreak of the World War caused botanists of this country to make earnest study of the culture of important plants for medicinal use. As a small part of this movement the School began its medicinal plant garden. The enterprise received the assistance of the Bureau of Plant Industry of the United States, and many important drug plants have been collected and planted. A great variety of conditions in the garden, from full sun to full shade, and many kinds of soil, have made possible a good collection of important plants. The garden has proved to be a valuable supplement to the equipment in pharmacy.

THE FACULTY

The Faculty consists of men of scientific attainment who have had experience in practical pharmacy. This assures those who attend the School that neither the theoretical nor the practical side of the profession will be overlooked.

ADVANTAGES

The School of Pharmacy, being located in a small city, is free from the influences which detract from a close attention to study. Thus more can be accomplished in a given time than is possible when the student's time is divided between school work and outside employment. It is not considered desirable for students to find employment in drug stores for any considerable part of their time while pursuing the work of the School. The practical side of pharmacy is in no way underrated, but it is to the student's best interest to give the greater part of his time to his studies. Living expenses being much lower than in a large city, students may complete a course of study with less actual outlay of money, even without
taking outside employment, than in the larger cities with such employment. There are, however, numerous opportunities for employment in the University or other establishments, whereby students may defray part of their expenses.

**STUDY TRIPS**

An annual inspection trip to manufacturing plants, chemical and pharmaceutical, is arranged for by the faculty, and all students are expected to attend. In this way practical information is acquired regarding the preparation of chemicals and galenicals upon a commercial basis. Itineraries are so arranged that several plants are visited each trip so that maximum benefit is obtained at minimum expense. Each year a visit is planned to the large pharmaceutical laboratories and manufacturing plants of Detroit or Indianapolis. Proximity to Chicago as well as to the great oil refineries, iron and steel producing plants, cement works, etc., offers special inducement to those interested in the industrial applications of chemistry and pharmacy.

**THE VALPARAISO PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION**

This organization has for its object the promotion of social fellowship and the stimulation of professional interest among the students of pharmacy. It is purely a student organization, and any student in the School is eligible for membership. The society meets twice monthly, and the programs are both interesting and instructive. In addition to student programs and lectures by the faculty, the Association is addressed during the year by men of prominence in pharmaceutical circles.

The student library in Science Hall was made possible by this society. A nucleus of one hundred dollars, originally donated from its treasury, has since been added to very materially, both by the Association and by the University, thus establishing a good working library to which the student has convenient access.
While the School does not attempt to provide positions for its graduates, an employment registry is maintained for the convenience of employers and students and graduates. The demand for registered graduates of the School is always in excess of the supply.

THE QUARTER SYSTEM

The year in the School is divided, as in the other schools of the University, into four quarters, each twelve weeks in length. The regular programs of study occupy the Fall, Winter and Spring Quarters, the Summer Quarter being devoted mainly to review work. New students who are candidates for degrees may enter only at the opening of the Fall Quarter. Special students and those admitted with advanced standing may enter at the beginning of any quarter. At least one quarter must intervene between the close of one year's work and the opening of the next. This rule applies to all courses in the School of Pharmacy.

CURRICULA OF STUDY

The School offers the following curricula:

1. A curriculum comprising two years of three quarters each (72 weeks), and leading to the degree of Graduate in Pharmacy, Ph. G. This curriculum will be withdrawn in 1925.

2. A curriculum comprising three years of three quarters each (108 weeks), and leading to the degree of Pharmaceutical Chemist, Ph. C.

3. A curriculum comprising four years of three quarters each (144 weeks), and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy, B. S. (Phar.).

4. A one-year elective curriculum leading to no degree.

The Graduate in Pharmacy Course is designed to pre-
pare the student for the duties of the retail pharmacist. The curriculum is so arranged that the subjects first pursued prepare the student for all studies to be taken up in succeeding quarters. It is also arranged in conformity to the outline given in the Pharmaceutical Syllabus. In every instance, however, there is offered and required a greater number of hours than is indicated in the outline given by the National Committee. To a limited extent, students may elect branches in other schools of the University, without extra charge except for private lessons in music, public speaking, etc.

The Pharmaceutical Chemist Course has been arranged to furnish a more thorough training than is possible in the Ph. G. course of seventy-two weeks. Graduates of this course are well prepared for all kinds of pharmaceutical and general chemical work. They are especially qualified in the different phases of analytical chemistry which will enable them to fill positions in pharmaceutical laboratories, food laboratories, and in various manufacturing establishments.

The Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy Course is designed to add scholastic and additional business training to the work in pharmacy proper and is arranged to include the work of the Ph. C. course. The Ph. C. course gives ample training in chemistry, pharmacy, materia medica and closely allied scientific subjects. To this are added courses which aim to give a broad business foundation and fit the student for a successful career in the higher fields of business effort. The electives may be taken in Education if a teacher's training is sought, or in Zoology, Physics, Foreign Languages, or such other departments as may be desired.

The Elective Course. Students may enter this course at any time and select work for which they are fitted. The course affords opportunity for review to those who have been out of touch with school work for some time. Because of the fact that subjects may be selected with regard to the needs of the individual, it makes a course preparatory to board ex-
Admission of Students

Men and women are admitted to all classes upon equal terms.

Applicants for admission to the first-year class as candidates for a degree must be at least seventeen years of age, must be of good moral character, and must present certificates of graduation from a recognized high school offering a four years' course, or the equivalent as shown by properly certified credentials. At least fifteen high school units are required, of which three units must be in English, two units in mathematics, one unit in one science. The remaining nine units may be selected from certain subjects ordinarily taught in high schools. Further information regarding admission is given in the first section of the General Catalog.

Students are not admitted as candidates for a degree subject to the removal of entrance conditions.

Though highly desirable it is not essential that students shall have had practical experience in a drug store before taking up the work of the pharmaceutical courses.

Admission With Advanced Standing

Credits are accepted from other schools of pharmacy whose admission requirements and character of work conform to the standards of this School. In order to be eligible to a degree, students admitted with advanced standing must have spent at least one year (three quarters) in residence and must have completed at least one year's work in this School. No allowance is made in the period of study for work not done in a recognized school of pharmacy.
DEGREES

The degree of Graduate in Pharmacy is conferred upon students who satisfactorily complete the seventy-two weeks' curriculum; the degree of Pharmaceutical Chemist, upon students who satisfactorily complete the one hundred eight weeks' curriculum; and the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy upon students who satisfactorily complete the required one hundred forty-four weeks' curriculum.

EXAMINATIONS

Examinations are given at the end of each quarter upon the subjects covered during that quarter. There are also final examinations in Chemistry, Materia Medica, and Pharmacy. The general regulations pertaining to examinations, grades, and credits are stated in another section of this Bulletin.

THE UNIT OF CREDIT

In evaluating credits the unit for measuring the amount of work done is the term-hour, or hour. An hour is one 53-minute period (net) of prepared classroom work each week for one quarter. One hour of credit is given for three hours of laboratory work when outside preparation is not required, or for two hours when such preparation is required. In the School of Pharmacy from fifteen to eighteen hours, thus defined, constitutes full work for a quarter, designed to occupy the entire time of the student. For completion of the Ph. G. course, 100 hours are required; for completion of the Ph. C. Course, 147 hours; for completion of the B. S. (Phar.) Course, 192 hours.

PH. G. CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Credit-hours</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 1 Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>- - 3</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 30 Botany</td>
<td>- - - - - - 3</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 12 Pharmaceutical Latin</td>
<td>- - 3</td>
<td>.. 3</td>
<td>......</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 1 Theoretical Pharmacy I</td>
<td>- - 3</td>
<td>3 4</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1924-25  

**Ph.G. Curriculum**  

**Winter Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 2</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 31</td>
<td>Histological Pharmacognosy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phys. 1</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 5</td>
<td>Manufacturing Pharmacy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 3</td>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 14</td>
<td>Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 12</td>
<td>Manufacturing Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 4</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 34</td>
<td>Materia Medica I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for year** 34

**SECOND YEAR**

**Fall Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 16</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 35</td>
<td>Materia Medica II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 6</td>
<td>Manufacturing Pharmacy II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 14</td>
<td>Business Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 15</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 16</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Winter Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 4</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 36</td>
<td>Materia Medica III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 19</td>
<td>Drug Assay</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 2</td>
<td>Theoretical Pharmacy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 7</td>
<td>Dispensing I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring Quarter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chem. 5</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 37</td>
<td>Materia Medica IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 13</td>
<td>Commercial Pharmacy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 3</td>
<td>Theoretical Pharmacy III</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phar. 8</td>
<td>Dispensing II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for year** 41

**Summary of Hours in Ph. G. Curriculum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Classroom hours</th>
<th>Laboratory hours</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Year</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>444</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>912</td>
<td></td>
<td>1812</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total for Ph. G. Course** 75 76 100
PH. C. CURRICULUM

For the first two years, this curriculum is identical with the Ph. G. curriculum. The final year is as follows:

THIRD YEAR

Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Credit-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Pharmacy I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Winter Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Credit-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Synthetic Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Foods, I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urinalysis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Pharmacy II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Credit-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of Foods II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Pharmacy III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total for year 26 57 47
Total for Ph. C. Course 101 133 147

B. S. (PHAR.) CURRICULUM

For the first three years, this curriculum is identical with the Ph. C. curriculum. To a certain extent the student may elect his program for the final year. The following is suggested:

FOURTH YEAR

Fall Quarter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Credit-</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language or Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Winter Quarter

- **Com. 22 Psychology of Salesmanship** - 3 hours
- **Econ. 2 Political Economy II** - 3 hours
- **Phys. 2 General Physics II** - 3 hours
- **Foreign Language or Mathematics** - 5 hours
- **Total for year** - 42 hours

### Spring Quarter

- **Com. 23 Psychology of Advertising** - 3 hours
- **Phys. 3 General Physics III** - 3 hours
- **Foreign Language or Mathematics** - 5 hours
- **Elective** - 3 hours

- **Total for B. S. (Phar.) Course** - 143 hours

---

**THE ELECTIVE CURRICULUM**

This course comprises one year of nine months and is made up of courses selected to meet the need of each individual student. This does not imply that the student is to have less than a complete program for each day. He must take as many hours work per day as the regular student of pharmacy.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION**

**CHEMISTRY**

1. **Inorganic Chemistry I.**—A college course in Chemistry dealing with the theories and laws underlying the science. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Smith's *College Chemistry*. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

   - Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

2. **Inorganic Chemistry II.**—A continuation of Chemistry 1, treating of the acid forming elements. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Smith's *College Chemistry*. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

   - Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

3. **Inorganic Chemistry III.**—This course completes the class room work in Inorganic Chemistry, and treats of the metals. Class, 2 hours. Smith's *College Chemistry*. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*
4. **Organic Chemistry I.**—A general course in Organic Chemistry covering the points of physical chemistry essential to the subject and dealing with the aliphatic series. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 3. Stoddard’s *Organic Chemistry*. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

5. **Organic Chemistry II.**—The study of the aliphatic series is completed, and the remaining time is given to the aromatic series. Special attention is given to the needs of students of medicine and pharmacy. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 4. Stoddard’s *Organic Chemistry*. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

6. **Synthetic Organic Chemistry.**—The preparation and properties of important organic compounds are taken up in this work. The purpose of the course is practical training in the manufacture of certain organic chemicals. A good library gives the student an opportunity to develop along original lines. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5. Cohen’s *Practical Organic Chemistry*. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee, $7.50.

12. **Manufacturing Chemistry.**—A course devoted, primarily, to the needs of pharmacy and premedical students. Special stress is laid upon the inorganic chemicals of Pharmacopoeia. These are discussed from the standpoint of mineral sources, methods of manufacture, physical and chemical properties, identification and uses. The student has access to samples of important salts and is expected to be able to identify these by means of their physical properties. Many of these salts are manufactured in the laboratory work accompanying this course. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 1, 2. Arny’s *Principles of Pharmacy*. Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $7.00. Deposit: $1.00.

14. **Qualitative Analysis.**—An elementary course in chemical analysis dealing with solutions of common metallic salts, and the determination of positive and negative radicals. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry, 2. Timmons’s *Qualitative Analysis*. Spring quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.
16. Quantitative Analysis.—This is a course majoring gravimetric and volumetric work. The general processes of gravimetric analysis are studied, and volumetric analyses illustrating the processes of neutralization, precipitation, and oxidation and reduction are carried out. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite: Chem. 14. Mahin’s Quantitative Analysis. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. Five hours.

Laboratory fee, $7.00. Deposit, $1.00.

17. Advanced Quantitative Analysis.—In this course is given the quantitative analysis of iron, steel, slag, cement, limestone, and the common ores. Technique is emphasized. The blowpipe is used to identify the ores analyzed. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite: Quantitative Analysis. White’s Metallurgical Analysis. Fall Quarter. Five hours.

Laboratory fee, $6.00.

18. Water Analysis.—A laboratory course devoted to the chemical examination of water. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Quantitative Analysis. Mason’s Examination of Water. Fall Quarter. Two hours.

Laboratory fee, $2.50.

19. Drug Assay.—A course devoted to the determination of the relative amounts in which the active or valuable constituents of medicinal substances are present. This course supplements the work of the courses in qualitative and quantitative analysis. Inorganic and organic chemicals, and pharmaceutical preparations are examined. Considerable time is devoted to the detection, identification, and determination of alkaloids. Alkaloidal assays by official processes are performed on preparations of cinchona, nux vomica, belladonna, opium, ipecac, and other important drugs. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. United States Pharmacopoeia. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

20. Analysis of Foods I.—This course is devoted to the examination of common foods with a view to detecting substitution and adulteration. General tests and processes of examination applicable to several classes of foods are first studied and later applied in actual practice upon unknown samples. Milk, cream, ice cream, butter, and other dairy products receive especial attention. Students not well advanced in chemistry should not elect this course inasmuch as it requires considerable skill in the technique of chemical manipulations. Class, 2 hours;
laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 5, 14, 16. Leach’s Food Inspection and Analysis. Winter Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $5.00.

21. Analysis of Foods II (continuation of course 20).—Cereals, vinegars, spices, edible oils and fats, flavoring materials, alcoholic beverages, preservatives and coloring agents are studied. Use is made of the microscope, refractometer, and polariscope. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 20. Leach’s Food Inspection and Analysis. Spring Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $5.00.

22. Electrochemistry.—A course in theoretical and applied electrochemistry, with emphasis on the technical side. Class, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 14. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

23. Urinalysis.—A course in the chemical analysis of urine devoted to the detection and determination of both normal and abnormal constituents. Consideration is given to the microscopic appearance of the sediments of normal and pathological urines. Classroom, 1 hour; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 3, 14, 16. Heitzman’s Urinary Analysis. Winter Quarter. Two hours.
Laboratory fee: $2.00.

Note.—Other courses in Chemistry which may be taken as electives are described in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.

PHYSICS

1. General Physics I.—Mechanics, fluids, sound and heat. A college course designed for non-technical and pre-medical students. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: One unit of algebra. Fall Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $4.00.

2. General Physics II.—Light, electrostatics, electrokinetics and direct current machinery. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Phys. 1. Winter Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $4.00.

3. General Physics III.—Alternating currents and modern physics. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Phys.* 2. Spring Quarter. Four hours.
Laboratory fee: $4.00.

Note.—Courses in Physics which may be taken as electives are described in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.
BOTANY

1. Elementary Botany.—A study of the seed plants and representative forms of the lower groups. Special attention is given to the principles of plant life and their economic importance. Class, 3 hours; laboratory and field, 4 hours. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

PHYSIOLOGY

1. General Physiology.—An elementary course in anatomy, physiology and hygiene. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.00.

BACTERIOLOGY

1. Bacteriology.—The preparation of culture media, the isolation and identification of a number of the non-pathogenic and pathogenic forms of micro-organisms, the bacteriology of water, milk and other foods, sterilization, inoculation, infection, immunity, toxins, antitoxins, *etc.* Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite Botany 1, Physiology 1, or Zoology 1. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee, $5.00.

PHARMACY

1. Theoretical Pharmacy I.—A course intended to introduce to the student the subject of Pharmacy. The United States Pharmacopoeia and the National Formulary are thoroughly discussed with regard to history, scope and purpose. The Dispensatories are also considered. Then are taken up in turn the subjects of metrology, specific gravity, heat and its applications to pharmacy, distillation, methods of comminution, solution, crystallization, percolation, maceration and filtration. The various processes are illustrated in the laboratory work which accompanies the course. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Arny's *Principles of Pharmacy.* Fall Quarter. *Four hours.*

2. Theoretical Pharmacy II.—This course covers the subject of galenical pharmacy. Each of the classes of pharmaceutical preparations, such as waters, solutions, infusions, decoctions, mucilages, mixtures, emulsions, syrups, wines, elixirs, spirits, tinctures, fluid extracts, extracts, oleoresins, collodions, oleates, liniments, ointments,
plasters, suppositories, and others are taken up in turn. All of the Pharmacopoeial and many of the National Formulary preparations belonging to these classes are considered individually. Class, 3 hours. Arny’s Principles of Pharmacy. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

3. Theoretical Pharmacy III.—A systematic study of the Pharmacopoeia and the National Formulary. Coming during the last term of work, it serves the purpose of a very thorough review not only of pharmacy proper, but of materia medica and pharmaceutical chemistry. Class, 5 hours. United States Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

4. Pharmaceutical Mathematics.—A course which provides a thorough training in the calculations which necessarily accompany many pharmaceutical operations. The student is thoroughly familiarized with all of the systems of weights and measures used in this country. The problems presented also cover the subjects of specific gravity determinations by all of the important methods, conversion of thermometer readings, percentage solutions, alligation, etc. Class, 3 hours. Steven’s Arithmetic of Pharmacy. Spring Quarter. Three hours.

5. Manufacturing Pharmacy I.—This course gives practice in the making of the simpler pharmaceutical preparations which involve no chemical reactions. Medicated waters, solutions, syrups, mucilages, ointments, pills, powders and preparations of other classes are made. Accuracy, care, and neatness are especially emphasized. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Arny’s Principles of Pharmacy. Winter Quarter. Three hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

6. Manufacturing Pharmacy II (continuation of course 5).—Galenical preparations are taken up in the following order: Waters, spirits, solutions, mucilages, syrups, elixirs, glycerites, collodions, oleates, infusions, decoctions, tinctures, fluidextracts, mixtures, emulsions, liniments, and powders. From one to eight preparations of each class are made and their difficulties of manufacture, uses, and incompatibilities are discussed. Several alkaloids and resins are purified and volatile oils are distilled. Spirit of nitrous ether is manufactured and assayed by practicable methods. An individual quiz is given each student on each preparation as it is submitted for inspection. United States Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, United States and National
Dispensatories are used as references. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Arny's *Principles of Pharmacy*. Fall Quarter. *Four hours.*
Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

7. **Dispensing I.**—A course dealing with the manufacture of such preparations as are commonly prepared extemporaneously at the prescription counter. Mixtures, ointments, emulsions, pills, plasters, decoctions, infusions, and preparations of many other types are compounded, packaged, labeled and wrapped with as much care as would be employed if the preparation were to be used. Practice is given in prescription reading, criticism, and compounding. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Scoville's *Art of Compounding*. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*
Laboratory fee: $5.00. Deposit: $1.00.

8. **Dispensing II.**—This course continues the work of Dispensing I, the greater portion of the work being practice in the compounding of prescriptions. The conditions under which each student works closely approximate those found in the average prescription pharmacy. The prescriptions compounded are carefully selected with a view of familiarizing the student with incompatibilities and other dispensing difficulties. The relation of the pharmacist to the physician and the public is discussed. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Scoville's *Art of Compounding*. Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*
Laboratory fee: $6.00. Deposit: $1.00.

9. **Advanced Pharmacy I.**—This course continues the pharmaceutical work of the second year. Certain manufacturing operations requiring special apparatus are carried out. The preparation of some of the more uncommon pharmaceuticals is taken up and a few organic medicinal chemicals are manufactured. The current pharmaceutical journals are reviewed. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*
Laboratory fee: $4.00.

10. **Advanced Pharmacy II.**—A continuation of Advanced Pharmacy I. The manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations is continued. Cold creams, lotions, tooth preparations and other toilet preparations are made and packaged. Constant reference is made to the pharmaceutical library. Opportunities to do research work along pharmaceutical lines are offered. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*
Laboratory fee: $4.00.

11. **Advanced Pharmacy III.**—This course concludes the work in pharmacy proper. It is devoted mainly to the dispensing difficulties
encountered in the more unusual prescriptions. Technique is emphasized. Class, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

12. **Pharmaceutical Latin.**—A drill in pharmaceutical and medical terms, prescription reading and writing from the standpoint of the Latin commonly used. Muldoon's *Pharmaceutical Latin.* Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

**COMMERCIAL PHARMACY**

13. **Commercial Pharmacy.**—Lectures on the subjects of clerks, clerkship and relation to employer; establishing a business; buying, selling and advertising methods; collections; manufacturing; relation to laity and to the physician; business and professional ethics. Class, 2 hours. Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

14. **Business Practice.**—The student is taught to journalize business transactions, to post same, to close the ledger, and to keep a cash book and a set of books especially recommended for a retail drug store. The forms and methods of commercial correspondence are also taught. Class, 3 hours. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

15. **Business Law.**—The fundamental principles of the law governing business transactions with especial attention given to sales of personal property, negotiable instruments, partnership, corporations, insurance, real property, banking, and bankruptcy. Class, 2 hours. Spencer's *Commercial Law.* Fall Quarter. *Two hours.*

16. **Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence.**—A series of ten lectures supplementing course 15 and dealing particularly with the law affecting the pharmacist in the conduct of his business. Fall Quarter. *One hour.*

17. **Commercial Pen Lettering.**—Instruction and practice, with the ordinary commercial pen and special lettering pens. Optional.

**PHARMACOGNOSY AND MATERIA MEDICA**

32. **Histological Pharmacognosy.**—This work follows the courses in Botany and deals with the microscopical study of drugs. Cells, tissues, hairs, granules, crystals, etc., as they occur in plant parts in section, powder, and precipitate are studied under the microscope. By comparing samples with standards the student is taught to identify the histological elements as an aid to their identification and to the detection of adulterants. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Mansfield's *Histology.* Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.00.
33. Microscopy.—A laboratory course devoted to the microscopical examination of powdered foods and drugs. Many crude vegetable drugs purchased by pharmacists are in a comminuted condition, and in this state adulterants are difficult to detect except by microscopical examination. Hence it becomes necessary that the pharmacist who would be assured of the quality of the vegetable drugs used in the manufacture of his preparations, be prepared to use the microscope intelligently. The ninth revision of the Pharmacopoeia devotes considerable space to the description of the appearance of powdered drugs as viewed under the microscope. Greenish, *Foods and Drugs*. Laboratory, 6 hours. Spring Quarter. *Two hours.*

Laboratory fee: $2.00.

34. Materia Medica I.—An introductory course to the study of materia medica. It deals mainly with drugs of inorganic origin. Official names, synonyms, physical and chemical properties, and likely adulterants of important chemicals receive attention. Training is given in identification by considering physical characteristics. The principles of pharmacology are defined and explained. The study of pharmacodynamics, therapy-dynamics, toxicology and posology begun in this course is continued throughout the materia medica courses. Class, 3 hours. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

35. Materia Medica II.—The study of organic drugs. The vegetable drugs are taken up in the order of their botanical classification, commencing with those derived from the lower forms of plant life. Careful attention is given to methods of collection and preparation for market, commercial varieties, methods of detecting adulterants, active principles and properties of drugs. The school is equipped with a good collection of vegetable drugs, and students are provided with samples for examination and study. Culbreth's *Materia Medica and Pharmacology*; Squibb's *Atlas of Official Drugs*. Class, 3 hours. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $1.50.

36. Materia Medica III.—The study of vegetable drugs is continued. Important non-official drugs as well as those that are official receive attention. Considerable time is devoted to microscopic pharmacognosy. The therapeutic properties, toxic effects, symptoms of poisoning, and methods of antidoting actively poisonous drugs are considered. Class, 3 hours. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $1.50.

37. Materia Medica IV.—This course completes the study of the vegetable drugs. Drugs of animal origin are then taken up. Physio-
logical assays are demonstrated. The fundamental principles of bacteriology and immunology are considered. Vaccines, serums, and antitoxins are studied. Some of the important synthetic remedies are noted. Class, 3 hours. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

Laboratory fee: $1.50.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Com. 21. Business Psychology.—Nature of Psychology; operation of the adult mind. Among topics discussed are attention, memory, imagination, reason, instincts, emotion, and the will. Emphasis is placed upon business ethics and conduct. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*

Com. 22. Psychology of Salesmanship.—General laws of psychology as applied to the problems of sales-management; analysis of the fundamental principle of salesmanship; mental law of sale; ability to understand human nature, to organize, manipulate and control it; “mutual profit” idea. Winter Quarter. *Three hours.*

Com. 23. Psychology of Advertising.—A knowledge of advertising has been recognized as advantageous, if not essential, to any general course in business training. It is the purpose of this course to set forth the chief psychological problems involved; the chief human needs and their satisfaction; the motives for buying, and the chief classes of advertisements which appeal to human instincts. Spring Quarter. *Three hours.*

**ECONOMICS**

1. Principles of Political Economy I.—Fundamental principles: production and exchange; the money and tariff systems considered from both the historical and the scientific viewpoints. Text, supplemented by lectures. Prerequisite: one year of college work. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*


**ENGLISH**

1. English I.—The purpose of this course is to train the student to use correct and forceful English, to write clearly about the things he already knows, and to use books as a means of enlarging his knowledge and to increase his powers of expression. Class, 3 hours. Fall Quarter. *Three hours.*


**MODERN LANGUAGES**

The three terms of modern language accepted toward the Bachelor of Science (Pharmacy) degree must be in a single language. The aim of the work is to acquire sufficient information to enable one to read the scientific literature and text-books published in that language. Attention is called to the descriptions of the courses in French, Spanish, and German, given in the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.

*For further information pertaining to the School of Pharmacy, address the Dean of the School of Pharmacy, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.*
THE PRE-MEDICAL SCHOOL

GENERAL STATEMENT

The Pre-Medical School offers a two year curriculum in subjects preparatory to medicine and the medical sciences, which has been planned in compliance with the recommendations of the American Medical Association and is capable of variation to meet the requirements of different medical schools. The design of the courses presented is to lay a foundation in science and language for the study of medicine and to provide such general and classical culture as the practicing physician needs. Students who satisfactorily complete the premedical curriculum are admitted generally to the medical schools of the country.

The first year of the pre-medical curriculum meets the demands of dental schools requiring a one-year pre-dental course.

ADMISSION

The requirements for admission to the Pre-Medical School are the graduation from an accredited four-year high school with at least fifteen units, of which three must be in English, two in Foreign Language, one in Science, one in Algebra, and one in Geometry. The particulars of this requirement are stated in the first section of this Catalog.

THE UNIT OF CREDIT

Each course of instruction extends throughout one quarter (twelve weeks). In evaluating credits, the unit for the amount of work done in a course is the term-hour or hour. An hour is one 53-minute period (net) of prepared classroom work, or two or three such periods of supervised laboratory work each week for one quarter. Fifteen or sixteen hours, constitute full work.

A term-hour is equivalent to two-thirds of a semester-hour. Thus, a course of study pursued for three hours a week for
twelve weeks is equivalent to a course pursued two hours a week for eighteen weeks. The standard two-year pre-medical curriculum calls for sixty semester hours, or ninety term hours. It will be observed that the accompanying schedule calls for ninety-six term hours.

**SUGGESTED SCHEDULE**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic Chemistry III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman English III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology (begun)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embryology (completed)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Quarter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Physics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Foreign Language</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note 1.—Many of the courses mentioned in this schedule are offered during the Summer Quarter also.

Note 2.—The schedule is designed to meet the entrance requirements of medical schools which demand two years of a modern language and one semester of Embryology, but modification may be made so as to fit the requirements of other medical schools.

**PLAN OF INSTRUCTION**

The work of the Pre-Medical School, while essentially in Arts and Sciences, is distinctly organized. Pre-Medical students meet for the most part in separate classes or sections and in many instances use special texts. All courses in the College of Arts and Sciences are open to election by pre-medical students so far as time permits upon the approval of the Dean.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

PHYSICS

Note.—The student may elect courses 1, 2 and 3 or courses 11, 12 and 13.

1. General Physics I.—Mechanics, fluids, sound and heat. A college course designed for non-technical and pre-medical students. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: One unit of Algebra. Fall Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

2. General Physics II.—Light, electrostatics, electrokinetics and Direct Current Machinery. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 1. Winter Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

3. General Physics III.—Alternating currents and modern physics. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 2. Spring Quarter. *Four hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

Note.—Physics 1, 2 and 3 displace courses numbered 5, 6, 7 prior to the school year 1923-24. Courses formerly numbered 1 and 2 have been discontinued.

11. Technical Physics I.—Mechanics, molecular physics, hydrostatics and Wave Motion. A college course in Physics for technical students or those expecting to major in science. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Trigonometry. Fall Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

13. Technical Physics III (continuation of course 12).—Light; Heat, and Electricity; solution of practical problems. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 11. Winter Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

12. Technical Physics II (continuation of course 11).—Sound, the spectroscope, lenses, color, optical instruments; solution of practical problems. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Physics 12. Spring Quarter. *Five hours.*

Laboratory fee: $4.00.

CHEMISTRY.

1. Inorganic Chemistry I.—A college course dealing with the theories and laws underlying the science. Class, 3 hours; laboratory,
3 hours. Smith's College Chemistry. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. 

Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

2. **Inorganic Chemistry II.**—A continuation of Chemistry 1 treating of the acid-forming elements. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Smith's College Chemistry. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. 

Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

3. **Inorganic Chemistry III.**—This course completes the classroom work in Inorganic Chemistry, and treats of the metals. Class, 2 hours. Smith's College Chemistry. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter. 

Two hours.

4. **Organic Chemistry I.**—A general course in Organic Chemistry covering the points of physical chemistry essential to the subject and dealing with the aliphatic series. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 3. Stoddard's Organic Chemistry. Winter Quarter. 

Five hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

5. **Organic Chemistry II.**—The study of the aliphatic series is completed and the remaining time is given to the aromatic series. Class, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 4. Stoddard's Organic Chemistry, Spring Quarter. 

Five hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

14. **Qualitative Analysis.**—Emphasis on alkali metals and non-metallic radicals, especially in the presence of organic matter. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: Chemistry 2. Spring Quarter. 

Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $4.00. Deposit: $1.00.

**ZOOOLOGY**

1. **General Zoology.**—A study of the fundamentals of animal biology—life processes, life histories, embryology and evolution of animals—as illustrated by a few selected types. Material has been chosen which seems to be the best compromise between the type course and the course devoted entirely to principles. Classroom, 3 hours;
laboratory, 4 hours. Fall Quarter; Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. 

**Five hours.**

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

2. Invertebrate Zoology I.—A systematic study of the classification, morphology, physiology and ecology of the invertebrate phyla below the Annelida. Representatives of the principal groups are studied and dissected in the laboratory. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Fall Quarter. **Four hours.**

Laboratory fee: $3.00.

3. Invertebrate Zoology II.—A study of the Annelida, Mollusca and Arthropoda. Representatives of the principal groups are studied and dissected in the laboratory. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite: course 1 or course 2. Winter Quarter. **Four hours.**

Laboratory fee: $3.50.

4. Vertebrate Zoology.—A study of the comparative anatomy, development, phylogeny and classification of vertebrates. The laboratory work is strictly comparative and consists of the dissection and careful study of the amphioxus, dogfish, necturus, turtle, and cat. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 7 hours. Prerequisite: at least one quarter of zoology. Spring Quarter. **Six hours.**

Laboratory fee: $5.00.

5. Entomology.—Particular attention is given to the economic relations of insects, how they affect cultivated plants and domestic animals, and their relation to man as disease carriers. Class, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Summer Quarter. **Four hours.**

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

6. Genetics and Eugenics.—An elementary study of the cell from the standpoint of inheritance, the determination of sex, reversion, sex-linked inheritance, the improvement of human traits, mental defectives, etc. Lectures and recitations, 3 hours. Prerequisite: course 1. Winter Quarter. **Three hours.**

Laboratory fee: $3.00 for each quarter.

9. Embryology.—A general study of the embryology of vertebrates, with special reference to the chick and pig. Two quarter course. Class, 2 hours each quarter; laboratory, 3 hours each quarter. Prerequisite: course 4. Fall and Winter quarters. Credit for Fall Quarter is deferred until the course is completed. **Six hours.**

Laboratory fee: $3.50 for each quarter.
1924-25 Courses of Instruction 177

BOTANY

1. Elementary Botany.—A study of the roots, stems, leaves, flowers and fruits of the seed plants, and a few representative forms of the lower groups, with special reference to plants of medical value, and including the elements of botanical terminology and classification. Plants from the pharmacy garden supply much of the material. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory and field, 3 hours. Spring Quarter. Four hours.

Laboratory fee: $2.50.

MATHEMATICS

1a. Algebra.—Open to students who have presented but one unit in algebra for entrance. Involution; evolution; surds; surd equations; quadratic equations; simultaneous equations involving higher degrees. Prerequisite, one unit in Algebra. Every Quarter. Three hours.

1b. Solid Geometry.—Open to students who have presented but one unit in geometry for entrance. Prerequisite: one unit in geometry. Every Quarter. Three hours.

3. Plane Trigonometry.—The use of the tables of the natural trigonometric functions and of the tables of logarithmic functions in the solution of triangles; emphasis given to the derivation of trigonometric formulas and the trigonometric identities. Some attention is given to the application of the subject to navigation. Prerequisite, Math. 2. Every Quarter. Three hours.

5. Analytic Geometry.—This course covers plane analytic geometry to the higher plane curves. Prerequisite: Math. 3. Fall Quarter; Winter Quarter. Five hours.

6. Analytic Geometry II.—Completes plane analytic geometry and all of solid. Prerequisite: Math. 5. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.

21. Differential Calculus.—A first course in calculus pursued as far as partial differentiation. Prerequisite: Math. 5. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter. Five hours.

23. Integral Calculus.—The fundamental principles of integration: some special methods. Prerequisite: Math. 21. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter. Three hours.
HISTORY
3. English Constitutional History.—An intensive study of the constitutional development of Great Britain as exemplified in her Great Charters, Parliamentary growth and party government. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter. Three hours.
For other electives in history, see the announcements of the College of Arts and Sciences.

ENGLISH
1. Freshman English I.—The purpose of this course is the training of College Freshmen to write correctly and clearly about the things he already knows; to use books as a means of enlarging his knowledge, and to increase his powers of expression. Fall Quarter. Three hours.
4. Composition.—Exposition. Themes and discussions based on contemporary events. Two hours.
5. Short Story Writing.—Description and narration. Special attention is given to the writing of short stories. Three hours.
6. Argumentation.—Argument building; lectures and criticism by the instructor; written briefs and arguments; conferences; oral presentation of complete arguments. This course is the same as Public Speaking 21. Three hours.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES
Descriptions of courses in these subjects may be found in the announcement of The College of Arts and Sciences.

BUSINESS METHODS
1. Business Methods.—The elements of accounting, business law, and general business practice as applicable to the professional man, methods of developing professional clientele, and systems of keeping accounts. Spring Quarter. Two hours.

GENERAL COLLEGE COURSES
For descriptions of courses which may be taken as free electives, see the announcement of The College of Arts and Sciences.
For further information concerning the Pre-Medical School, address the Dean of the Pre-Medical School, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.
THE UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL

PURPOSE

Many young people who have not been situated where they could have high school advantages or who have been unable to complete their high school course find themselves limited in their opportunities for advancement or prevented from entering college by their lack of preliminary education. The University maintains a High School for such persons, and is authorized by the State of Indiana to issue official High School diplomas. It is not the purpose of the University High School to draw students of the ordinary high school age from their local schools. Students less than sixteen years of age are not admitted. Because of the greater age and maturity of students in the High School, most of whom are between eighteen and twenty-seven years of age, the character of the work done more nearly approximates college work than is possible in most secondary schools.

THE QUARTER SYSTEM

The School is in session during four quarters each year. A quarter is a term of instruction twelve weeks in length. Any three quarters constitute a school year (thirty-six weeks).

ADMISSION

Students may enter the University High School at the beginning of any quarter. Credits from accredited high schools and other standard institutions will be accepted. Other credits must be secured by resident work. No diploma will be granted without at least six months of resident work.
REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION

Fifteen units or forty-five credits are required for graduation. A unit is the equivalent of thirty-six weeks' work in a subject, with recitations five times each week and the recitation period fifty-three minutes (net) in length. A credit is one-third of a unit.

The following subjects are required by the State of Indiana:

1. English, 3 units.
2. History and Social Science, which must include 1 unit of United States History, 3 units.
3. Mathematics, 1 unit.
4. Science, 1 unit.
5. Elective, 7 units.

ACADEMIC CURRICULUM

Nearly all students take what is known as the Academic Curriculum, which prepares for college. The following is recommended:

1. English, 3 units.
2. Mathematics, 2 units. If preparing for Engineering, 3 units.
3. Foreign Language, 2 units. If preparing for Law, 3 units of Latin are desirable.
4. Science, 2 units. If preparing for Medicine, Dentistry, or Pharmacy, 4 units.
5. History, which may include civics, 3 units.
6. Elective, sufficient to make a total of 15 units.

For the guidance of students the following program is suggested, in which the subjects are mentioned in the order in which they may be taken most advantageously. Students may enter at the beginning of any quarter and obtain substantially the same succession of studies. Any three of the four quarters constitute a school year.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Quarter</th>
<th>Second Quarter</th>
<th>Third Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H. S. Grammar I</td>
<td>Rhetoric I</td>
<td>Classics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra I</td>
<td>Algebra II</td>
<td>Algebra III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early European History I</td>
<td>Early European History II</td>
<td>Early European History III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany I</td>
<td>Botany II</td>
<td>Botany III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

In each of the following courses there are five recitations each week throughout one quarter (twelve weeks). In laboratory courses two hours of laboratory work count as the equivalent of one hour of recitation. For each course a credit of one-third unit is given.

ENGLISH

The courses in English follow closely the work outlined by the Indiana State Board of Education. They are arranged in the order in which they should be taken. The first nine courses are required. A fourth year of work may be elected.
FIRST YEAR

High School Grammar I.—Parts of speech. Ward’s Sentence and Theme.

Rhetoric I.—The elements of Rhetoric; punctuation, diction, sentence structure, paragraph writing, letter writing. Text: Lewis and Hosie.

Classics I.—Study: (1) Scott, Lady of the Lake; (2) Homer, The Odyssey.

Outside Reading: (1) Scott, Marimon, Quentin Durward; (2) Bryant, To a Waterfowl; Warner, My Summer in a Garden; Church, Story of the Iliad; (3) Cooper, Last of the Mohicans; Defoe, Robinson Crusoe; Parkman, The Oregon Trail.

SECOND YEAR

High School Grammar II.—Parts of speech, continued; sentence structure. Ward’s Sentence and Theme.

Rhetoric II (second year).—A study of the principles of composition, the theme as a whole, the outline, prosody, description and narration. Long and short themes required. Text: Lewis and Hosie.

Classics II.—The short story.

THIRD YEAR

Rhetoric III (third year.)—Note taking, exposition and argument, long and short themes. Text: Lewis and Hosie (and other Rhetorics).

Classics III.—Study: (1) Eliot, Silas Marner; (2) Dickens, Tale of Two Cities; Tennyson, Enoch Arden.

Outside Reading: (1) Hugo, Toilers of the Sea; Scott, Guy Mannering. (2) Tennyson, Enoch Arden and The Princess; Thackery, Henry Esmond. (3) Lytton, Last Days of Pompeii; Dickens, Old Curiosity Shop; Goldsmith, Vicar of Wakefield.

Classics IV.—Study: Shakespeare, Macbeth; Scott, Ivanhoe; Franklin, Autobiography.

Outside Reading: (1) Shakespeare, Much Ado About Nothing, Romeo and Juliet; (2) Short Stories by Bret Harte, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Alice Brown, O. Henry or others; Irving, Sketchbook, The Alhambra; (3) Eliot, The Mill on The Floss; Dickens Pickwick Papers.
FOURTH YEAR

History of English Literature I.—Historical Survey of English Literature with emphasis on the periods, movements, literary types, and the biographies and works of the greater writers up to 1700. Collateral readings.

History of English Literature II.—A continuation of the preceding course, extending from 1700 to the present day.

History of American Literature.—A brief historical survey, emphasizing periods, literary types, biographies and works of the greatest writers. Collateral readings.

HISTORY

Early European History I.—Beginning with a study of prehistoric man, the course covers the intervening period to the fall of Rome. Themes and frequent reports. Current reading.

Early European History II.—Early activities of the German barbarians and the foundation of the European nations. History of Europe from the fifth century to the close of the crusades. Themes and reports. Current reading.

Early European History III.—A construction of events and a résumé of the political and social developments previous to the eleventh century. History of Europe during the Renaissance and its transitional period to modern times.

Modern European History I.—Conditions in Western Europe and their culmination in a general revolt against despotism.

Modern European History II.—History of contemporary Europe during the Napoleonic Period and the Reconstruction.

Modern European History III.—General survey of the problems of Modern Europe which culminated in the World War.

United States History I.—From the Discovery of America to the War of 1812. The more salient features emphasized are the discoveries, settlements, formation of the government, and establishment of a stable nation. Frequent reports.

United States History II and III.—The struggle for liberty on the high seas, national expansion, the rise of the slave issues, war with
Mexico and the Civil War, Reconstruction, the second period of national expansion, the Spanish war, and the era of great international activities, including our part in the World War. Frequent reports.

Civics.—The aim is to lead the student to a deeper sense of citizenship through a careful study of the functions of our local and national governments. Written reports on each student's local government.

Economics.—A study of the industrial stages through which man has passed and an analysis of present-day economic problems.

**LATIN**

Classes in High School Latin are usually organized each quarter and are taken in the following sequence:

- **Elementary Latin I.**
- **Elementary Latin II.**
- **Elementary Latin III.**
- **Caesar I.**—Book I, about thirty-five chapters.
- **Caesar II.**—Book I, completed. Book II.
- **Caesar III.**—Books III and IV.

Classes in High School Cicero and Virgil will be organized as required.

**MATHEMATICS**

- **High School Algebra I.**—Elementary work to and including factoring.
- **High School Algebra II.**—Fractions, simple and fractional equations, simultaneous equations.
- **High School Algebra III.**—Involution, evoluto n, graphs, quadratic equations, simultaneous quadratic equations.
- **High School Algebra IV.**—Theory of exponents, surds, logarithms, progression and proportion. For this course one-half unit of credit is allowed.

- **Plane Geometry I.**—Book I. Exercises.
- **Plane Geometry II.**—Books II and III. Exercises.
- **Plane Geometry III.**—Books IV and V, with original exercises in all the books of Plane Geometry.
Solid and Spherical Geometry.—Books VI to IX, inclusive, with exercises. This being a heavy course one-half unit is allowed.

Commercial Arithmetic I.—Review, with special stress on fractions and decimals.

Commercial Arithmetic II.—Percentage and its applications.

Commercial Arithmetic III.—Advanced course in Business Arithmetic.

PHYSICS

In each of the following courses there will be four hours of recitation and one two-hour period of laboratory work each week for twelve weeks. Accurate notes of the student's experiments are required.

High School Physics I.—A first course in Physics, comprising a study of the fundamental properties of matter, dynamics and mechanics of solids and fluids. Prerequisite: Algebra A. Every quarter.

Laboratory fee: $2.00.

High School Physics II (continuation of course I).—The topics pursued are waves, thermometry, expansion and transfer of heat energy. Prerequisite: Course A. Every quarter.

Laboratory fee: $2.00.

High School Physics III (continuation of course II.)—Selected studies in magnetism, electricity, sound and light. Prerequisite: Course B. Every quarter.

Laboratory fee: $2.00.

CHEMISTRY

In each of the following courses there will be three hours of recitation and two two-hour periods of laboratory work each week. Systematic notes are kept by the student of his individual work.

High School Chemistry I.—An introductory course designed to give the student an understanding of the fundamental principles in relation to their practical application. Text: Hessler and Smith. This course should be taken the sixth or seventh quarter of High School work. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter.

Laboratory fee: $3.00.
High School Chemistry II (continuation of course I).—Covers essentially the common metals. Text: Hessler and Smith. Winter Quarter; Summer Quarter.
Laboratory fee: $3.00.

High School Chemistry III.—An elementary course in Synthetic and Analytic Chemistry. Fall Quarter; Spring Quarter.
Laboratory fee: $3.00.

A breakage fee of $1.00 is added to each of the above fees. This is returned less the individual breakage at the close of each quarter.

BOTANY

The courses may be taken in any order of succession.

High School Botany I.—The morphology and ecology of seed plants; the study of roots, stems, and leaves; the physiology of photosynthesis, transpiration and growth in higher plants. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter.
Laboratory fee: $1.50.

High School Botany II.—The study of type forms illustrating the morphology, physiology, and evolution of the groups of plants. Special attention is given to the evolution of the plant body, evolution of reproduction, and the various life processes. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter.
Laboratory fee: $1.50.

High School Botany III.—A study of flowers, fruits and seeds, including the physiology of reproduction and germination; the identification of some of the more common weeds, trees and cultivated plants. The latter part of the course consists of the agricultural applications of botany. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Spring Quarter; Summer Quarter.
Laboratory fee: $1.50.

ZOOLOGY

The courses may be taken in any order of succession.

High School Zoology I.—A study of the Arthropoda. The meaning of adaptations, colorations and the various life processes, and an introduction to the study of evolution and heredity are given.
Four animals are carefully studied in the laboratory. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Fall Quarter; Summer Quarter.

Laboratory fee: $1.50.

High School Zoology II.—A study of all the important invertebrate phyla except the Arthropoda; also the origin of the Vertebrates and a classification of the animal kingdom. Laboratory work to illustrate. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite: course A. Fall Quarter; Winter Quarter.

Laboratory fee: $1.50.

High School Zoology III.—A study of Vertebrates with special attention given to comparative physiology and anatomy. The course includes the laboratory study of animals representing the principal groups. Classroom, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Winter Quarter; Spring Quarter.

Laboratory fee: $1.50.

COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS, VOCATIONAL SUBJECTS, ART AND MUSIC

Courses in Bookkeeping, Stenography, Typewriting, Manual Training, Cooking, Sewing, Music, Drawing and Painting are open to students of the High School. Credit not to exceed a total of three units may count toward graduation, provided the student offers at least twelve units in academic subjects.

For further information regarding the High School, address the Principal of the University High School, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.
THE UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PURPOSE

An Elementary School is maintained because the University desires to assist all who are seeking an education. Thorough training in a few common branches provides in many cases a means to a higher education or to a success in life that would otherwise be unattainable. This training the Elementary School aims to supply. The School is in charge of skilled and experienced teachers, and as careful attention is given to the instruction as in the other schools of the University.

ADMISSION

The only requirement for admission to beginning classes is that the student be able to read in the common school books. For those who are not prepared to enter classes, private instruction is given until they are fitted to take class work. Students may enter at any time during the forty-eight weeks the School is in session, but are advised to enter at the beginning of a quarter if possible. Students less than sixteen years of age are not received.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Special attention is given to the teaching of students whose native language is not English. The work is carefully graded, and the latest and best books for the teaching of English are used.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

Each course extends throughout one quarter (twelve weeks) with recitations five times a week.

Reading and Spelling.—The most careful attention is given to these subjects, upon which the future progress of the student often depends.
Language Lessons and Grammar.—The language lessons give especial attention to correct forms of expression and the choice of words and their meaning. There are three classes in English Grammar. One commences at the beginning and covers half the text. The second finishes the text. The third covers the entire text in twelve weeks.

Arithmetic.—Four courses in Arithmetic are offered: (1) A course in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and their applications. (2) Common fractions, decimal fractions, bills, statements, etc. (3) Denominate numbers, practical mensuration, etc. (4) Percentage, commercial discount, gain and loss, commission, interest, bank discount.

Geography.—Twenty-four weeks are given to this subject. Special attention is given to the physical features, the industrial and commercial rank, and the political and educational standing of each country.

United States History.—Two courses of twelve weeks each are given to this subject. The first covers the period from the Discovery of America to the close of Washington’s administration. In this course special attention is given to the causes and results of the Revolution, and the formation of the Constitution. The second course deals with the period of the presidential administrations. The growth of political parties, industrial and territorial expansion, the Civil War, Reconstruction, and the recent industrial and territorial expansion are the topics especially emphasized.

Civics.—A careful analysis is made of the government and its relation to the citizen, with a view, in part, of providing accurate information upon which an appreciation of citizenship may rest.

Penmanship.—This branch is in charge of a specialist, with the assistance of capable instructors. The work is divided into two classes, drills and special. By taking the drills for one or two quarters, any student may become a competent penman. He may then enter the special if he chooses, and take advanced work either in plain or in artistic writing.

Letter Writing and Punctuation.—The instruction in these subjects includes a study of the correct forms of letters in business correspondence and social usage. Classes are formed at the beginning and the middle of each quarter.

For further information concerning the Elementary School, address the Principal of the University Elementary School, Valparaiso University, Valparaiso, Indiana.
THE UNIVERSITY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

The University Technical Schools offer expert trades instruction and practice to any able-bodied, sound-minded person of good character. Every department of the University is available for students of this department, making it possible for anyone to outline work that will put him in reach of better positions. Beginners learning a trade, mechanics wanting to specialize, journeymen wishing technical or engineering subjects, or persons wishing to prepare for a remunerative occupation while finishing college entrance requirements, will find the work extensive and flexible enough to accommodate them.

The time required in any of these courses is determined by one’s progress and needs. Theory classes accompany each of the courses offered. Mathematics, English, Science, etc., are given in regular classes.

MACHINE TRADES

The equipment consists of over fifty machines of every description usable in the trade, including some fifteen engine lathes, four shapers, five millers, five grinders, five drills, four furnaces, screw machine, punch press, arbors and complete tool room equipment.

Machine Work—This course gives instruction in all the common types of machine operation. No previous experience is necessary.

Tool Making.—This course covers tool work commonly done in tool departments; work for stamping and drawn work; jigs and fixtures.

ELECTRIC SHOP

The equipment consists of a large tool room supply of hand tools, motor generator sets, switch panels, transformers, testing meters, testing coils, winding machines, baking ovens, shears, presses, drills, lathes, and all the necessary equipment for repair and maintenance work.

Motor Winding and Repair.—Covers the rewinding and repair of all types of motors and generators.

Wiring.—Consists of the theory and practice of wiring for houses, mill work, etc., and the maintenance of such service.
PLUMBING AND HEATING

Equipment consists of lead bench, large laboratory room of supplies and work benches with platforms for two-story work and a practice house outside. All the possible hand tools, fixtures and pipe are provided, as well as boilers, heaters and control devices.

**Plumbing.**—Covers the installing, repair and estimating of all the average plumbing work.

**Heating.**—Covers the types of heating, radiation and installing commonly used, including steam and vapor.

WOOD SHOP

Equipment consists of complete mill room, bench tools and machines, including cut-off saw, two saw tables, jointer, planer, belt and disc sanders, boring, mortising and tenoning machines, and a group of lathes and grinders.

**Cabinet Making.**—Covers the use of mill equipment, the framing, assembling and finishing of cabinet jobs.

**Pattern-Making.**—Comprised of turned and bench made wood patterns of all the common types.

MECHANICAL DRAFTING

Equipment consists of two drafting rooms fitted with individual tables and lights, two drafting machines, geometric models, museum of machine parts, and a vertical electric blue printing machine.

**Machine Drawing.**—Covers use of tools, detail and assembly of machine parts and their empirical design. Can be carried on into machine design when enough Mathematics have been taken.

For further information concerning the Technical Schools write the Dean of the Valparaiso University Technical Schools, Valparaiso, Indiana.